

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PROJECT MANUAL

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION

PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION 1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

REQUEST FOR BIDS NO. 316047
CITY COUNTY BUILDING
COOLING TOWER REPLACEMENT
210 MARTIN LUTHER KING JR BOULEVARD
MADISON, WISCONSIN

Due Date / Time: TUESDAY, DECEMBER 6TH, 2016 / 2:00 P.M. Location: PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE

Performance / Payment Bond: 100% OF CONTRACT AMOUNT Bid Deposit: 5% OF BID AMOUNT

FOR INFORMATION ON THIS REQUEST FOR BIDS, PLEASE CONTACT:

ROB NEBEL, PROJECT MANAGER
TELEPHONE NO.: 608/267-0119
FAX NO.: 608/267-1533
E-MAIL: NEBEL@COUNTYOFDANE.COM



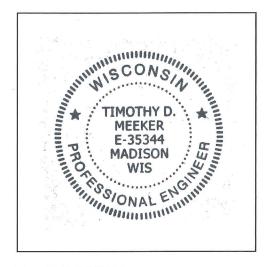
SEALS PAGE

BID NO. 316047

PROJECT: COOLING TOWERS REPLACEMENT CITY COUNTY BUILDING

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

I hereby certify that this drawing, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Registered Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Wisconsin.



Timothy D. Meeker - Registration No. E35344

Dated: 11/15/2016



TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR RFB NO. 316047

DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

Project Manual Cover Page

Seals Page

Table of Contents

Advertisement for Bids (Legal Notice)

Best Value Contracting Application

Instructions to Bidders

Bid Form

Fair Labor Practices Certification

Sample Public Works Contract

Sample Bid Bond

Sample Performance Bond

Sample Payment Bond

Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification Form

General Conditions of Contract

Supplementary Conditions

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 00 00 - Basic Requirements

01 74 19 - Construction Waste Management, Disposal & Recycling

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

05 10 00 - Structural Metal Framing

DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

23 05 00 - Common Work Results for HVAC

23 05 14 - Variable Frequency Drives

23 05 15 - Piping Specialties

23 05 23 - General Duty Valves for HVAC

23 09 23 - Direct Digital Control for HVAC

23 21 13 - Hydronic Piping

23 65 00 - Cooling Towers

DRAWINGS

Plot drawings on 30" x 42" (ARCH E1) paper for correct scale or size.

T100 - Titlesheet

ME000 - Abbreviations and Symbols

ME100 - Overall Existing Site Photos

ME101 - Existing Cooling Tower Photos

ME200 - Penthouse and Roof Plan - Demolition - HVAC and Electrical

ME300 - Penthouse and Roof Plan - New Work - HVAC and Electrical

ME400 - Elevations and Details - HVAC and Structural

ME800 - Details and Schedules - HVAC and Electrical

RFB No. 316047 rev. 03/16



LEGAL NOTICE

INVITATION TO BID

Dane County Public Works, Highway & Transportation Dept., 1919 Alliant Energy Center Way, Madison, WI 53713, will receive sealed Bids until:

2:00 P.M., TUESDAY, DECEMBER 6, 2016

REQUEST FOR BIDS NO. 316047 CITY COUNTY BUILDING

COOLING TOWER REPLACEMENT

210 MARTIN LUTHER KING JR BOULEVARD MADISON, WISCONSIN

Dane County is inviting Bids for construction services for the replacement of two cooling towers at the City County Building. Work consists of removing two cooling towers with associated rooftop piping and structural framing, to be replaced with two new cooling towers and piping with structural framing at the same location. Only firms with capabilities, experience & expertise with similar projects should obtain this Request for Bids document & submit Bids.

Request for Bids document may be obtained after **2:00 p.m. on Tuesday November 15, 2016** by downloading it from <u>countyofdane.com/pwbids</u>. Please call Rob Nebel, Project Manager, at 608/267-0119, or our office at 608/266-4018, for any questions or additional information.

All Bidders must be a registered vendor with Dane County & pay an annual registration fee & must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor before award of Contract. Complete Vendor Registration Form at danepurchasing.com/Account/Login? or obtain one by calling 608/266-4131. Complete Pre-qualification Application for Contractors at countyofdane.com/pwht/BVC_Application.aspx or obtain one by calling 608/266-4029.

A pre-bid facility tour will be held Wednesday, November 23rd, 2016 at 11:00 a.m. at the City County Building, starting in room GA-8. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend this tour.

PUBLISH: NOVEMBER 15 AND 22, 2016 - WISCONSIN STATE JOURNAL NOVEMBER 15 AND 22, 2016 - THE DAILY REPORTER

RFB No. 316047 rev. 02/16





DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT of PUBLIC WORKS, HIGHWAY and TRANSPORTATION

1919 Alliant Energy Center Way • Madison, Wisconsin 53713 Phone: (608) 266-4018 • FAX: (608) 267-1533

Commissioner / Director Gerald J. Mandli

BEST VALUE CONTRACTING APPLICATION

CONTRACTORS / LICENSURE APPLICANTS

The Dane County Department of Public Works requires all contractors to be pre-qualified as a best value contractor with the County prior to being awarded a contract. In addition, the County pre-qualifies potential contractors and sub-contractors who wish to work on County contracts. Subcontractors must become pre-qualified ten (10) days prior to commencing work under any Dane County Public Works Contract. Potential subcontractors are urged to become pre-qualified as early as possible. This document shall be completed, properly executed, along with the necessary attachments and additional information that the County requires for the protection and welfare of the public in the performance of a County contract.

Contractors or subcontractors of any tier who attain pre-qualification status will retain that status for a period of two (2) years from the date of qualification. Contractors shall notify the Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation within fifteen (15) days of any changes to its business or operations that are relevant to the pre-qualification application. Failure to do so could result in suspension, revocation of the contractor's pre-qualification, debarment from County contracts for up to three (3) years and / or other sanctions available under the law.

No contracts will be awarded for construction work performed on Dane County projects unless the contractor is currently approved as a Wisconsin Trade Trainer or has applied for approval as an Apprenticeship Trade Trainer to the Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development and agrees to an acceptable apprenticeship program. If you are not currently approved as a Wisconsin Trade Trainer, or have not applied for approval as an Apprenticeship Trade Trainer, please contact the Department of Workforce Development - Bureau of Apprenticeship Standards at 608/266-3133 or visit their web site at: dwd.wisconsin.gov/apprenticeship/.

EXEMPTIONS

- Contractors who employ less than five (5) apprenticeable trade workers are not required to pre-qualify.
- Contractors performing work that does not apply to an apprenticeable trade, as outlined in Appendix A.
- The contractor / subcontractor provides sufficient documentation to demonstrate one or more of the following:
 - o apprentices are not available in a specific geographic area;
 - o the applicable apprenticeship program is unsuitable or unavailable; or
 - o there is a documented depression of the local construction market which prevents compliance.

BVCA - 1 ver. 06/12

SEC.	PROOF OF RESPONSIBILITY	CHECK IF APPLICABLE
1	Does your firm possesses all technical qualifications and resources,	Yes: No:
	including equipment, personnel and financial resources, necessary to	
	perform the work required for any project or obtain the same through	
	the use of responsible, pre-qualified subcontractors?	V N
2	Will your firm possess all valid, effective licenses, registrations or	Yes: No:
	certificates required by federal, state, county, or local law, which are necessary for the type of work to be performed including, but not	
	limited to, those for any type of trade work or specialty work?	
3	Will your firm meet all bonding requirements as required by applicable	Yes: No:
	law or contract specifications?	_
4	Will your firm meet all insurance requirements as required by	Yes: No:
	applicable law or specifications, including general liability insurance,	
	workers compensation insurance and unemployment insurance	
5	requirements? Will your firm maintain a substance abuse policy for employees hired	Yes: No:
3	for public works contracts that comply with Wis. Stats. Sec. 103.503?	ies No
6	Does your firm acknowledge that it must pay all craft employees on	Yes: No: N
	public works projects the wage rates and benefits required under	
	Section 66.0903 of the Wisconsin Statutes?	
7	Will your firm fully abide by the equal opportunity and affirmative	Yes: No:
	action requirements of all applicable laws, including County	
0	ordinances?	Van D. Na D.
8	In the past three (3) years, has your firm had control or has another corporation, partnership or other business entity operating in the	Yes: No: If Yes, attach details.
	construction industry controlled it? If so, please attach a statement	ii i es, attacii detaiis.
	explaining the nature of the firm relationship?	
9	In the past three (3) years, has your firm had any type of business,	Yes: No:
	contracting or trade license, certification or registration revoked or	If Yes, attach details.
	suspended?	
10	In the past three (3) years, has your firm been debarred by any federal,	Yes: No:
11	state or local government agency? In the past three (3) years, has your firm defaulted or failed to complete	If Yes, attach details. Yes: No: No:
11	any contract?	If Yes, attach details.
12	In the past three (3) years, has your firm committed a willful violation	Yes: No:
	of federal, state or local government safety laws as determined by a	If Yes, attach details.
	final decision of a court or government agency authority.	
13	In the past three (3) years, has your firm been in violation of any law	Yes: No:
	relating to your contracting business where the penalty for such	If Yes, attach details.
1.4	violation resulted in the imposition of a penalty greater than \$10,000?	Vac. No.
14	Is your firm Executive Order 108 precertified with the State of Wisconsin?	Yes: No:
15	Is your firm an active Wisconsin Trade Trainer as determined by the	Yes: No: N
	Wisconsin Bureau of Apprenticeship Standards?	
16	Is your firm exempt from being pre-qualified with Dane County?	Yes: No: No:
		If Yes, attach reason for exemption.
17	Does your firm acknowledge that in doing work under any County	Yes: No:
	Public Works Contract, it will be required to use as subcontractors only those contractors that are also pre-qualified with the County or become	
	so ten days prior to commencing work?	
18	Contractor has been in business less than one year?	Yes: No: No
19	Is your firm a first time Contractor requesting a one time exemption,	Yes: No:
	but, intend to comply on all future contracts and are taking steps	
	typical of a "good faith" effort?	
20	Not applicable. My firm does not intend to work on Best Value	Yes: No:
	Contracts. Note: Best Value Contracting is required to bid on most	
	Public Works Contracts (if unclear, please call Jan Neitzel Knox 608-266-4029).	
	200 7027).	

BVCA - 2 ver. 06/12

SIGNATURE SECTION

REMEMBER!

Return all to forms and attachments, or questions to:

E-mail Address:

JAN NEITZEL KNOX EMAIL: NEITZEL-KNOX@COUNTYOFDANE.COM OFFICE: (608)266-4029, FAX: (608)267-1533

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, HGHWAY & TRANSPORTATION 1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY MADISON, WI 53713

BVCA - 3 ver. 06/12

APPENDIX A

APPRENTICEABLE TRADES

Bricklayer

Carpenter

Cement Mason (Concrete Finisher)

Cement Mason (Heavy Highway)

Construction Craft Laborer

Data Communications Installer

Electrician

Elevator Mechanic / Technician

Environmental Systems Technician / HVAC Service Technician / HVAC Install & Service

Glazier

Heavy Equipment Operator / Operating Engineer

Insulation Worker (Heat & Frost)

Iron Worker (Assembler, Metal Buildings)

Painter / Decorator

Plasterer

Plumber

Roofer / Waterproofer

Sheet Metal Worker

Sprinkler Fitter

Steamfitter (Service & Refrigeration)

Taper & Finisher

Telecommunications (Voice, Data & Video) Installer / Technician

Tile Setter

BVCA - 4 ver. 06/12

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. UENEKAL	. 1
2. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS	1
3. INTERPRETATION	2
4. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDER (CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR)	2
5. BID GUARANTEE	
6. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS	
7. CONTRACT FORM	
8. CONTRACT INTERESTS BY COUNTY PUBLIC OFFICIALS	
9. EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS PROVISIONS	
10. METHOD OF AWARD - RESERVATIONS	
11. SECURITY FOR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENTS	6
12. TAXES	6
13. SUBMISSION OF BIDS	
14. SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING	
15. ALTERNATE BIDS	
16. INFORMATIONAL BIDS	
17. UNIT PRICES	
18. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION	
19. WORK BY OWNER	
20. SPECIAL HAZARDS COVERAGE	8
FORM A	9
FORM B	
FORM C 1	11
FORM D	12

1. GENERAL

CENEDAL

- A. Before submitting Bid, bidder shall thoroughly examine all Construction Documents. Successful Bidder shall be required to provide all the Work that is shown on Drawings, set forth in Specifications, or reasonably implied as necessary to complete Contract for this project.
- B. Bidder shall visit site to become acquainted with adjacent areas, means of approach to site, conditions of actual site and facilities for delivering, storing, placing, and handling of materials and equipment.
- C. Pre-bid meeting is scheduled on Wednesday, November 23rd, 2016 at 11:00 a.m. at the City County Building in room GA-8. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend this tour.
- D. Failure to visit site or failure to examine any and all Construction Documents will in no way relieve successful Bidder from necessity of furnishing any necessary materials or equipment, or performing any work, that may be required to complete the Work in accordance with Drawings and Specifications. Neglect of above requirements will not be accepted as reason for delay in the Work or additional compensation.

2. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Drawings and Specifications that form part of this Contract, as stated in Article 1 of General Conditions of Contact, are enumerated in Document Index of these Construction Documents.

B. Complete sets of Drawings and Specifications for all trades will be available to all Bidders, irrespective of category of work to be bid on, in order that all Bidders may be familiar with work of other trades as they affect their bid.

3. INTERPRETATION

- A. No verbal explanation or instructions will be given in regard to meaning of Drawings or Specifications before Bid Due Date. Bidders shall bring inadequacies, omissions or conflicts to Owner or Architect / Engineer's attention at least ten (10) calendar days before Bid Due Date. Prompt clarification will be available to all bidders by Addendum.
- B. Failure to so request clarification or interpretation of Drawings and Specifications will not relieve successful Bidder of responsibility. Signing of Contract will be considered as implicitly denoting that Contractor has thorough understanding of scope of the Work and comprehension of Construction Documents.
- C. Owner or Architect / Engineer will not be responsible for verbal instructions.

4. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDER (CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR)

- A. Before award of Contract can be approved, Owner shall be satisfied that Bidder involved meets following requirements:
 - 1. Has completed at least one (1) project of at least fifty percent (50%) of size or value of Division of work being bid and type of work completed is similar to that being bid. If greater magnitude of experience is deemed necessary, other than size or value of work, such requirements will be described in appropriate section of Specifications.
 - 2. Maintains permanent place of business.
 - 3. Can be bonded for terms of proposed Contract.
 - 4. Has record of satisfactorily completing past projects and supplies list of no more than three (3) most recent, similar projects, with architect or engineer's and owner's names, addresses and telephone numbers for each project. Submit to Public Works Project Manager within three (3) business days after Bid Due Date. Criteria which will be considered in determining satisfactory completion of projects by bidder will include:
 - a. Completed contracts in accordance with drawings and specifications.
 - b. Diligently pursued execution of work and completed contracts according to established time schedule unless Owner grants extensions.
 - c. Fulfilled guarantee requirements of construction documents.
 - d. Is not presently on ineligible list maintained by County's Department of Administration for noncompliance with equal employment opportunities and affirmative action requirements.
 - e. Authorized to conduct business in Wisconsin. By submitting Bid, bidder warrants that it has: complied with all necessary requirements to do business in State of Wisconsin; that persons executing contract on its behalf are authorized to do so; and, if corporation, that name and address of bidder's registered agent are as set forth in Contract. Bidder shall notify Owner immediately, in writing, of any change in its registered agent, their address, and bidder's legal status. For partnership, term "registered agent" shall mean general partner.
- B. County's Public Works Project Manager will make such investigations as are deemed necessary to determine ability of bidder to perform the Work, and bidder shall furnish to

County's Public Works Project Manager or designee all such information and data for this purpose as County's Public Works Project Manager may request. Owner reserves right to reject Bid if evidence submitted by, or investigation of, bidder fails to satisfy Owner that bidder is responsible and qualified to carry out obligations of Contract and to complete the Work contemplated therein.

5. BID GUARANTEE

- A. Bank certified check, cashier's check or Bid Bond, payable to County in amount not less than five percent (5%) of maximum bid, shall accompany each Bid as guarantee that if Bid is accepted, Bidder will execute and return proposed Contract and Performance and Payment Bonds within ten (10) business days after being notified of acceptance of Bid. Company issuing bonds must be licensed to do business in Wisconsin.
- B. Any bid, which is not accompanied by bid guarantee, will be considered "No Bid" and will not be read at Bid Due Date.
- C. If successful Bidder so delivers Contract, Certificate of Insurance, and Performance and Payment Bonds, check will be returned to Bidder. In case Bidder fails to deliver such Contract, insurance, and bond, amount of bid guarantee will be forfeited to County as liquidated damages.
- D. All checks tendered as bid guarantee, except those of three (3) lowest qualified, responsible bidders, will be returned to their makers within three (3) business days after Bid Due Date. All such retained checks will be returned immediately upon signing of Contract and Performance and Payment Bonds by successful Bidder.

6. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

- A. Bids may be withdrawn by written request received from bidder or authorized representative thereof prior to time fixed for Bid Due Date, without prejudice to right of bidder to file new Bid. Withdrawn Bids will be returned unopened. Negligence on part of bidder in preparing their Bid confers no right for withdrawal of Bid after it has been opened.
- B. No Bid may be withdrawn for period of sixty (60) calendar days after Bid Due Date.
- C. If Bid contains error, omission or mistake, bidder may limit liability to amount of bidder's guarantee by giving written Notice of Intent not to execute Contract to Owner within seventy-two (72) hours of Bid Due Date.

7. CONTRACT FORM

A. Sample copy of contract that successful Bidder will be required to enter into is included in these Construction Documents and bidders are required to familiarize themselves with all conditions contained therein.

8. CONTRACT INTERESTS BY COUNTY PUBLIC OFFICIALS

A. In accordance with Wisconsin Statute 946.13, county official may not bid for or enter into any contract involving receipts or disbursements of more than \$15,000.00 in a year, in which they have private pecuniary interest, direct or indirect if at same time they are authorized to take official action with respect to making of this Contract. Any contract entered into in violation of this Statute is void and County incurs no liability thereon. This subsection does not affect application and enforcement of Wisconsin Statute 946.13 by state prosecutors in criminal courts of this state.

9. EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS PROVISIONS

- A. Emerging Small Business Definition. For purposes of this provision, ESB is defined as:
 - 1. Independent business concern that has been in business minimum of one year;
 - 2. Business located in State of Wisconsin;
 - 3. Business comprised of less than twenty-five (25) employees;
 - 4. Business must not have gross sales in excess of three million dollars (\$3,000,000.00) over past three years; and
 - 5. Business does not have history of failing to complete projects.
- B. Emerging Small Business (ESB) Involvement. Bidder shall make good faith effort to award minimum of ten percent (10%) of the Work to ESBs. Bidder shall submit report to Dane County Contract Compliance Officer within ten (10) business days of Bid Due Date demonstrating such efforts. Good faith efforts means significant contact with ESBs for purposes of soliciting bids from them. Failure to make or demonstrate good faith efforts will be grounds for disqualification.
- C. **Emerging Small Business Report.** Emerging Small Business Enterprise Report is to be submitted by Bidder in separate envelope marked "Emerging Small Business Report". This report is due by 2:00 p.m. following specified ten (10) business days after Bid Due Date. Bidder who fails to submit Emerging Small Business Report shall be deemed not responsive.
- D. **ESB Goal.** Goal of this project is ten percent (10%) ESB participation. ESB utilizations are shown as percentage of total Bid. If Bidder meets or exceeds specified goal, Bidder is only required to submit Form A Certification, and Form B Involvement. Goal shall be met if Bidder qualifies as ESB.
- E. **Report Contents.** Following award of Contract, Bidder shall submit copies of executed contracts for all Emerging Small Businesses. Emerging Small Business Report shall consist of these:
 - 1. Form A Certification;
 - 2. Form B Involvement;
 - 3. Form C Contacts:
 - 4. Form D Certification Statement (if appropriate); and
 - 5. Supportive documentation (i.e., copies of correspondence, telephone logs, copies of advertisements).
- F. ESB Listing. Bidders may solicit bids from this ESB listing: pdf.countyofdane.com/commissions/2013-2015_Targeted_Business_Directory.pdf.
- G. **ESB Certification.** All contractors, subcontractors and suppliers seeking ESB certification must complete and submit Emerging Small Business Report to Dane County Contract Compliance Program.
- H. **Certification Statement.** If ESB firm has not been certified by County as ESB prior to submittal of this Bid, ESB Report cannot be used to fulfill ESB goal for this project unless

firm provides "Form D - Certification Statement". Certification statement must be completed and signed by ESB firm.

I. Questions. Questions concerning Emerging Small Business provisions shall be directed to:

Dane County Contract Compliance Officer City-County Building, Room 421 210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd. Madison, WI 53703 608/266-5623

- J. Substituting ESBs. In event of any significant changes in subcontract arrangements or if need arises to substitute ESBs, Bidder shall report such proposed changes to Contract Compliance Officer to making any official changes and request authorization to substitute ESB firm. Bidder further agrees to make every possible effort to replace ESB firm with another qualified ESB firm.
- K. **Good Faith Efforts.** Good faith efforts can be demonstrated by meeting all of these obligations:
 - 1. Selecting portions of the Work to be performed by ESBs in order to increase likelihood of meeting ESB goal including, where appropriate, breaking down Contract into smaller units to facilitate ESB participation.
 - 2. Advertising in general circulation, trade associations and women / minority focus media concerning subcontracting opportunities.
 - 3. Providing written notices to reasonable number of specific ESBs that their interest in Contract was being solicited in sufficient time to allow ESBs to participate effectively.
 - 4. Following up on initial solicitations of interest by contacting ESBs within five (5) business days prior to Bid Due Date to determine with certainty whether ESB were interested, to allow ESBs to prepare bids.
 - 5. Providing interested ESB with adequate information about Drawings, Specifications and requirements of Contract.
 - 6. Using services of available minority, women and small business organizations and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment of MBEs / WBEs / ESBs.
 - 7. Negotiating in good faith with interested ESBs, not rejecting ESBs as unqualified without sound reason based on thorough investigation of their capabilities.
 - 8. Submitting required project reports and accompanying documents to County's Contract Compliance Officer within twenty-four (24) hours after Bid Due Date.
- L. **Appeals Disqualification of Bid.** Bidder who is disqualified may appeal to Public Works & Transportation Committee and Equal Opportunity Commission.

10. METHOD OF AWARD - RESERVATIONS

A. Following will be basis of award of Contract, providing cost does not exceed amount of funds then estimated by County as available to finance Contract(s):

- 1. Lowest dollar amount submitted by qualified responsible bidder on Base Bid for all work comprising project, combined with such additive Owner accepted alternates.
- 2. Owner reserves right to reject all bids or any bid, to waive any informality in any bid, and to accept any bid that will best serve interests of County.
- 3. Unit Prices and Informational Bids will not be considered in establishing low bidder.

11. SECURITY FOR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENTS

- A. Simultaneous with delivery of signed Contract, Bidder shall be required to furnish Performance and Payment Bonds as specified in Article 29 of General Conditions of Contract, "Contract Security". Surety Company shall be licensed to do business in Wisconsin. Performance and Payment Bonds must be dated same date or subsequent to date of Contract. Performance and Payment Bonds must emulate information in Sample Performance and Payment Bonds in Construction Documents.
- B. Provide certified copy of power of attorney from Surety Company showing that agent who signs Bond has power of attorney to sign for Surety Company. Secretary or Assistant Secretary of company must sign this certification, not attorney-in-fact. Certification must bear same or later date as Bond. Power of Attorney must emulate model power of attorney information detailed in Sample Performance and Payment Bonds.
- C. If Bidder is partnership or joint venture, State certified list, providing names of individuals constituting partnership or joint venture must be furnished. Contract itself may be signed by one partner of partnership, or one partner of each firm comprising joint venture, but Performance and Payment Bonds must be signed by all partners.
- D. If Bidder is a corporation, it is necessary that current certified copy of resolution or other official act of directors of corporation be submitted showing that person who signs Contract is authorized to sign contracts for corporation. It is also necessary that corporate seal be affixed to resolution, contract, and performance and payment bonds. If your corporation has no seal, it is required that above documents include statement or notation to effect that corporation has no seal.

12. TAXES

- A. Wisconsin Statute 77.54 (9m) allows building materials that become part of local unit government facilities to be exempt from sales & use tax. Vendors & materials suppliers may not charge Bidders sales & use tax on these purchases. This does not include highways, streets or roads. Any other Sales, Consumer, Use & other similar taxes or fees required by law shall be included in Bid.
- B. In accordance with Wisconsin Statute 71.80(16)(a), successful nonresident bidder, whether incorporated or not, and not otherwise regularly engaged in business in this state, shall file surety bond with State of Wisconsin Department of Revenue payable to Department of Revenue, to guarantee payment of income taxes, required unemployment compensation contributions, sales and use taxes and income taxes withheld from wages of employees, together with any penalties and interest thereon. Amount of bond shall be three percent (3%) of Contract or subcontract price on all contracts of \$50,000 or more.

RFB No. 316047 ITB - 6 rev. 03/16

13. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- A. All Bids shall be submitted on standard Bid Form bound herein and only Bids that are made on this Bid Form will be considered. Entire Bid Form and other supporting documents, if any, shall be removed or copied from Construction Documents, filled out, and submitted in manner specified hereinafter. Submit completed Bid Bond with Bid as well.
- B. No bids for any subdivision or any sub-classification of this Work, except as indicated, will be accepted. Any conditional Bid, amendment to Bid Form or appended item thereto, or inclusion of any correspondence, written or printed matter, or details of any nature other than that specifically called for, which would alter any essential provision of Construction Documents, or require consideration of unsolicited material or data in determining award of Contract, will disqualify Bid. Telecommunication alterations to Bid will not be accepted.
- C. Bidders must submit single Bid for all the Work.
- D. Bid amounts shall be inserted in words and in figures in spaces provided on Bid Form; in case of conflict, written word amounts will govern.
- E. Addenda issued after Bid Letting shall become part of Construction Documents. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of such addenda in appropriate space provided on Bid Form. Bid may be rejected if receipt of any particular addendum applicable to award of Contract has not been acknowledged on Bid Form.
- F. Bids shall be signed, placed in envelope, sealed and delivered before due time to place designated in Invitation to Bid, and identified with project name, bid number, location, category of work being bid upon, Bid Due Date, name and address of bidder.
- G. Bidder shall be responsible for sealed Bid being delivered to place designated for Bid Due Date on or before date and time specified. Bids received after time of closing will be rejected and returned to bidder unopened.
- H. Bid will be considered invalid and will be rejected if bidder has not signed it.
- I. Faxed or emailed Bids will not be accepted.
- J. Bidder's organization shall submit completed with Bid, Fair Labor Practices Certification form, included in these Construction Documents.

14. SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

A. Bidders shall be required to submit list of major subcontractors for General Construction, Plumbing, HVAC, and Electrical work proposed for this project to include committed prices for each subcontractor. List shall be placed in separate sealed envelope that must be clearly identified as "Major Subcontractor List", for named project and name of Bidder submitting it. County must receive envelope no later than date by which successful Bidder is required to submit his or her signed Contract, as established in Construction Documents.

15. ALTERNATE BIDS

- A. Bidder shall carefully read requests for Alternate Bids, and thoroughly examine Drawings and Specifications to determine extent various changes and conditions will affect Bid.
- B. Space is provided in Bid Form for requested Alternate Bids. Failure to submit bid for any requested Alternate Bids may result in rejection of entire Bid.

- C. Bidder shall state amount to be added / subtracted to Base Bid for providing alternates, including all incidentals, omissions, additions, and adjustments as may be necessary or required by such changes. If there is no difference in price, Bidder shall state, "No Change".
- D. Descriptions of requested Alternate Bids are as set forth in Construction Documents.

16. INFORMATIONAL BIDS

A. Not Applicable.

17. UNIT PRICES

A. Not Applicable.

18. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION

- A. Successful Bidder shall commence work when schedule and weather permit, but no later than stated in Bid Form. Contractor shall pursue the Work regularly and continuously at reasonable rate to insure completion of the Work within time stated in Bid.
- B. Should it be found impossible to complete the Work on or before time specified for completion, written request may be submitted for extension of time setting forth reasons believed to justify granting of such request. Refer to Article 20 of General Conditions of Contract, titled "Time for Completion".

19. WORK BY OWNER

A. Not Applicable.

20. SPECIAL HAZARDS COVERAGE

A. Not Applicable.

FORM A

DANE COUNTY EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CERTIFICATION

In accordance with General Conditions of Contract, submit this Emerging Small Business Report within ten (10) days after Bid Due Date.

PROJECT NAME:	
BID NO.:	BID DUE DATE:
BIDDER INFORMATION	
COMPANY NAME:	
ADDRESS:	
EMAIL ADDRESS:	



FORM B	Decr. of		
Page of DANE COUNTY (Copy this Form as necessary to provide complete information EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - INVOLVEMENT			
COMPANY NAME:			
PROJECT NAME:			
BID NO.:	BID DUE DATE:		
ESB NAME:			
CONTACT PERSON:			
ADDRESS:			
Indicate percentage of financial commitment	to this ESB:		
ESB NAME:			

PHONE NO & EMAIL.:



FORM C

ъ	c
Page	ot

DANE COUNTY (Copy this Form as necessary to provide complete information) **EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CONTACTS** COMPANY NAME: PROJECT NAME: BID NO.: _____ BID DUE DATE: ____ DID ACC-PERSON ESB FIRM NAME PERSON CONTACTED DATE CONTACTED EPT BID? ESB REASON FOR BID? REJECTION 3) ______



FORM D

DANE COUNTY EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I, Name	_ , of
Company	certify to best of my knowledge and
belief that this business meets Emerging Small Bus	siness definition as indicated in Article 9 and
that information contained in this Emerging Small	Business Report is true and correct.
Bidder's Signature	 Date



Trume of Diagning I min.	Name of Bidding Firm:	
--------------------------	-----------------------	--

BID FORM

BID NO. 316047

PROJECT: COOLING TOWERS REPLACEMENT

CITY COUNTY BUILDING

TO: DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, HIGHWAY &

TRANSPORTATION PROJECT MANAGER 1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY

MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

NOTE: WISCONSIN STATUTE 77.54 (9M) ALLOWS FOR NO SALES & USE TAX ON THE PURCHASE OF MATERIALS FOR COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS.

BASE BID - LUMP SUM:

Dane County is inviting Bids for construction services for the replacement of two cooling towers at the City County Building. Work consists of removing two cooling towers with associated rooftop piping and structural framing, to be replaced with two new cooling towers and piping with structural framing at the same location.

The undersigned, having examined the site where the Work is to be executed and having become familiar with local conditions affecting the cost of the Work and having carefully examined the Drawings and Specifications, all other Construction Documents and Addenda thereto prepared by Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation hereby agrees to provide all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for the complete and satisfactory execution of the entire Work, as specified in the Construction Documents, for the Base Bid stipulated sum of:

	and	/100	Dollars
Written Price			
\$			
Numeric Price			
ALTERNATE BID 1 - LUMP SUM:			
Deduct price for using Schedule 80 PVC pipe instead of HDPE for condens return piping.	er water supply	and	
	and	/100	Dollars
Written Price			
\$ Numeric Price (circle: Add or Deduct)			
Numeric Price (circle: Add or Deduct)			
ALTERNATE BID 2 – LUMP SUM:			
Add pricing for the inclusion of an automatic basin sweeper system.			
	and	/100	Dollars
Written Price			
\$ Numeric Price (circle: Add or Deduct)			

Bid No. 316047 BF - 1 ver. 02/16

Addendum No(s). through Dated Dane County Facilities Management must have this project completed by April 15, 2017. Assuming this Work can be started by March 1, 2017, what dates can you commence and complete this job? Commencement Date: _____ Completion Date: _____ I hereby certify that all statements herein are made on behalf of: (Name of Corporation, Partnership or Person submitting Bid) Select one of the following: 1. A corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of , or 2. A partnership consisting of ______, or 3. A person conducting business as ; Of the City, Village, or Town of of the State of . I have examined and carefully prepared this Bid from the associated Construction Documents and have checked the same in detail before submitting this Bid; that I have full authority to make such statements and submit this Bid in (its) (their) (my) behalf; and that the said statements are true and correct. In signing this Bid, we also certify that we have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement or participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competition; that no attempt has been made to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a Bid; that this Bid has been independently arrived at without collusion with any other bidder, competitor, or potential competitor; that this Bid has not been knowingly disclosed prior to the Bids Due Date to another bidder or competitor; that the above statement is accurate under penalty of perjury. The undersigned further agrees to honor the Base Bid and the Alternate Bid(s) for sixty (60) calendar days from date of Award of Contract. SIGNATURE: ______ (Bid is invalid without signature) Print Name: _____ Date: ____

Receipt of the following addenda and inclusion of their provisions in this Bid is hereby

acknowledged:

Telephone No.:	Fax No.:
Email Address:	
Contact Person:	

THIS PAGE IS FOR BIDDERS' REFERENCE AND NEED NOT BE SUBMITTED WITH BID FORM.

BID CHECK LIST:			
These items must be included with Bid:			
☐ Bid Form	☐ Bid Bond	☐ Fair Labor Practices Certification	
☐ Project Experience / Reference Summary			

BIDDERS SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE FOLLOWING:

DANE COUNTY VENDOR REGISTRATION PROGRAM

Any person bidding on any County contract must be registered with the Dane County Purchasing Division & pay an annual registration fee. A contract will not be awarded to an unregistered vendor. Obtain a *Vendor Registration Form* by calling 608/266-4131 or complete a new form or renewal online at:

www.danepurchasing.com/registration

DANE COUNTY BEST VALUE CONTRACTING PRE-QUALIFICATION

Contractors must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor with the Dane County Public Works Engineering Division before the award of contract. Obtain a *Best Value Contracting Application* by calling 608/266-4018 or complete one online at:

www.countyofdane.com/pwht/BVC_Application.aspx

EQUAL BENEFITS REQUIREMENT

By submitting a Bid, the contractor acknowledges that a condition of this contract is to provide equal benefits as required by Dane County Code of Ordinances Chapter 25.016. Contractor shall provide equal benefits as required by that Ordinance to all required employees during the term of the contract. Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification shall be submitted with final pay request. For more information:

www.danepurchasing.com/partner_benefit.aspx

FAIR LABOR PRACTICES CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, for and on behalf of the BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER named herein, certifies as follows:

A. That he or she is an officer or duly authorized agent of the above-referenced BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER, which has a submitted a bid, application or proposal for a contract or agreement with the county of Dane.

B. That BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER has (check one):

______ not been found by the National Labor Relations Board ("NLRB") or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission ("WERC") to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations in the seven years prior to the signature date of this Certification.

______ been found by the National Labor Relations Board ("NLRB") or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission ("WERC") to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations in the seven years prior to the signature date of this Certification.

Officer or Authorized Agent Signature

Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title

NOTE: You can find information regarding the violations described above at: www.nlrb.gov and www.nlrb.gov and www.nlrb.gov

For reference, Dane County Ordinance 25.11(28)(a) is as follows:

Printed or Typed Business Name

(28) BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY. (a) Any bid, application or proposal for any contract with the county, including public works contracts regulated under chapter 40, shall include a certification indicating whether the bidder has been found by the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Committee (WERC) to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations within the last seven years. The purchasing manager shall investigate any such finding and make a recommendation to the committee, which shall determine whether the conduct resulting in the finding affects the bidder's responsibility to perform the contract.

If you indicated that the NLRB or WERC have found you to have such a violation, you must include copies of any relevant information regarding such violation with your proposal, bid or application.

Include this completed Certification with your bid, application or proposal.



COUNTY OF DANE

PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Contract No	Bid No. <u>316047</u>	
Authority: 2016 RES		
both parties have affixed the to as "COUNTY") and	neir signatures, by and between t	by which authorized representatives of he County of Dane (hereafter referred (hereafter, "CONTRACTOR"),
and		
	WITNESSETH	
	WIINESSEIR	
		blic Works Director, 1919 Alliant
		CONTRACTOR provide labor and
		placement fincluding Alternate Bid[s]
X, Y & Z (if applicable)] ("the Project"); and	
TITLE CONTROL OF		
WHEREAS, CONTRACT		1 111
in accordance with the Con		le and willing to construct the Project,
in accordance with the Con	istruction Documents,	*
NOW THEREFORE in	consideration of the above prem	ises and the mutual covenants of the
		which is acknowledged by each party
	ONTRACTOR do agree as follo	
131 185 11, 0001 11 1 111 0	01/211/21/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01	
1. CONTRACTOR agrees	to construct, for the price of \$_	the Project and at the
		all materials, supplies, machinery,
		ner accessories and services necessary
		nd prices stated in the Bid Form,
		e all maps, plats, plans, and other
		, and the specifications therefore as
		as "the Architect / Engineer"), and as
		which are made a part hereof and
collectively evidence and c	onstitute the Contract.	
A COLINERY	11 CONTER A CITOR :	6 1 6 4 6 64
		funds for the performance of the a the General Conditions of Contract,
	account thereof as provided in A	
Contractor" of the General		rucic chatted, Tayments to
Contractor of the General	Conditions of Confidet.	
3. During the term of this	Contract, CONTRACTOR agree	es to take affirmative action to ensure

Bid No. 316047 PWCC - 1 rev. 03/16

equal employment opportunities. The CONTRACTOR agrees in accordance with Wisconsin Statute 111.321 and Chapter 19 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances not to discriminate on

orientation, national origin, cultural differences, ancestry, physical appearance, arrest record or conviction record, military participation or membership in the national guard, state defense force or any other reserve component of the military forces of the United States, or political beliefs. Such equal opportunity shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment,

the basis of age, race, ethnicity, religion, color, gender, disability, marital status, sexual

upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff, termination, training, rates of pay, and any other form of compensation. CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this paragraph.

- **4.** CONTRACTOR shall file an Affirmative Action Plan with the Dane County Contract Compliance Officer in accord with Chapter 19 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances. CONTRACTOR must file such plan within fifteen (15) business days of the effective date of this Contract. During the term of this Contract CONTRACTOR shall also provide copies of all announcements of employment opportunities to COUNTY'S Contract Compliance Office, and shall report annually the number of persons, by race, ethnicity, gender, and disability status, which apply for employment and, similarly classified, the number hired and number rejected.
- **5.** During the term of this Contract, all solicitations for employment placed on CONTRACTOR'S behalf shall include a statement to the effect that CONTRACTOR is an "Equal Opportunity Employer".
- **6.** CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with provisions of Chapter 25.016 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances, which pertains to domestic partnership benefits.
- 7. CONTRACTOR agrees to furnish all information and reports required by COUNTY'S Contract Compliance Officer as the same relate to affirmative action and nondiscrimination, which may include any books, records, or accounts deemed appropriate to determine compliance with Chapter 19, Dane County Code of Ordinances, and the provisions of this Contract.
- **8.** CONTRACTOR agrees that all persons employed by CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor shall be paid no less than the minimum wage established under Chapter 40, Subchapter II, Dane County Code of Ordinances. CONTRACTOR agrees to abide by and comply with the provisions of Chapter 40, Subchapter II of the Dane County Code of Ordinances, and said Subchapter is fully incorporated herein by reference.
- 9. This Contract is intended to be a Contract solely between the parties hereto and for their benefit only. No part of this Contract shall be construed to add to, supplement, amend, abridge or repeal existing rights, benefits or privileges of any third party or parties including, but not limited to, employees of either of the parties
- 10. The entire agreement of the parties is contained herein and this Contract supersedes any and all oral agreements and negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. The parties expressly agree that the express terms of this Contract shall not be amended in any fashion except in writing, executed by both parties.
- 11. CONTRACTOR must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor with Dane County Public Works Engineering Division before award of Contract. Subcontractors must be pre-qualified ten (10) business days prior to commencing Work under this Contract.

Bid No. 316047 PWCC - 2 rev. 03/16

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR, by their respective authorized agents, have caused this Contract and its Schedules to be executed, effective as of the date by which all parties hereto have affixed their respective signatures, as indicated below.

* * * * * *	
FOR CONTRACTOR:	
Signature	Date
Printed or Typed Name and Title	
Signature	Date
Printed or Typed Name and Title	
NOTE: If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, Secretary should attered Regulations, unincorporated entities are required to provide either Employer Number in order to receive payment for services render	their Social Security or
This Contract is not valid or effectual for any purpose until approved designated below, and no work is authorized until the CONTRAC proceed by COUNTY'S Assistant Public Works Director.	
FOR COUNTY:	
Joseph/T. Parisi, County Executive	Date
Scott McDonell, County Clerk	Date



Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR: (Name, legal status and address)	SURETY: (Name, legal status and principal place of business)	
OWNER: (Name, legal status and address)		

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BOND AMOUNT:

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this day of		
	(Contractor as Principal)	(Seal)
(Witness)		
	(Title)	
	(Surety)	(Seal)
(Witness)		
	(Title)	

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.



Performance Bond

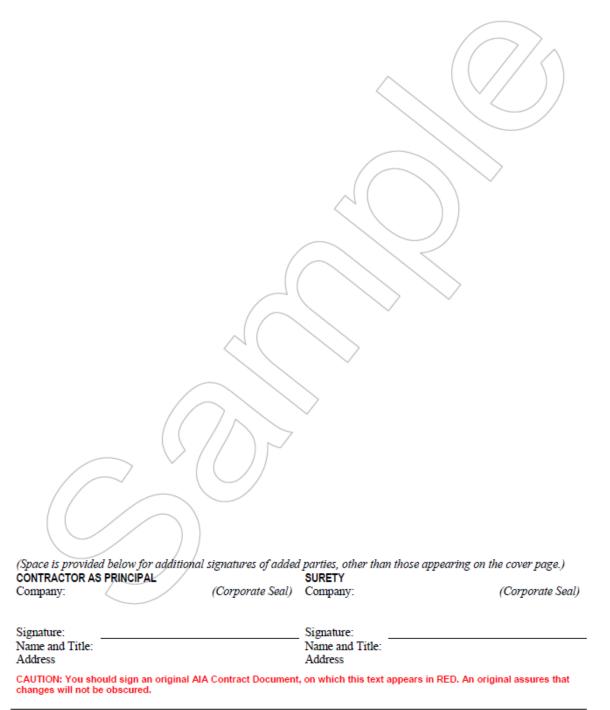
CONTRACTOR: (Name, legal status and address)	SURETY: (Name, legal status and principal place of business)	
OWNER: (Name, legal status and address)		This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.
		Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT Date:		AIA Document A312–2010 combines two separate bonds, a
Amount:		Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, into one form.
Description: (Name and location)		This is not a single combined Performance and Payment Bond.
BOND Date: (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)		
Amount:		
Modifications to this Bond: None	☐ See Section 16	
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	SURETY	
Company: (Corporate Seal)	Company: (Corporate Seal)	
Signature:	Signature:	
Name Nam	e	
and Title: (Any additional signatures appear on the last	and Title: t page of this Performance Bond.)	
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY—Name, addr AGENT or BROKER:	OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:	
	(Architect, Engineer or other party:)	

- § 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- § 2 If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Section 3.
- § 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after
 - .1 the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Section 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default:
 - .2 the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
 - .3 the Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract/Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.
- § 4 Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Section 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.
- § 5 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
- § 5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;
- § 5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors:
- § 5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Section 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or
- § 5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
 - After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
 - .2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.
- § 6 If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Section 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Section 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

- § 7 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for
 - .1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract:
 - .2 additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Section 5; and
 - .3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
- § 8 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.3 or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.
- § 9 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.
- § 10 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
- § 11 Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
- § 12 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.
- § 13 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 14 Definitions

- § 14.1 Balance of the Contract Price. The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.
- § 14.2 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- § 14.3 Contractor Default. Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.
- § 14.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- § 14.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
- § 15 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.





Payment Bond

CONTRACTOR: (Name, legal status and address)	SURETY: (Name, legal status and principal place of business)	
OWNER: (Name, legal status and address)		This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.
		Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT Date:		AIA Document A312–2010 combines two separate bonds, a
Amount:		Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, into one form.
Description: (Name and location)		This is not a single combined Performance and Payment Bond.
BOND Date: (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)		
Amount:		
Modifications to this Bond: None	☐ See Section 18	
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	SURETY	
Company (Corporate Seal)	Company: (Corporate Seal)	
Signature:	Signature:	
Name Nam	e	
and Title: (Any additional signatures appear on the last	and Title: t page of this Payment Bond.)	
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY—Name, addr AGENT or BROKER:	ess and telephone) OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE: (Architect, Engineer or other party:)	

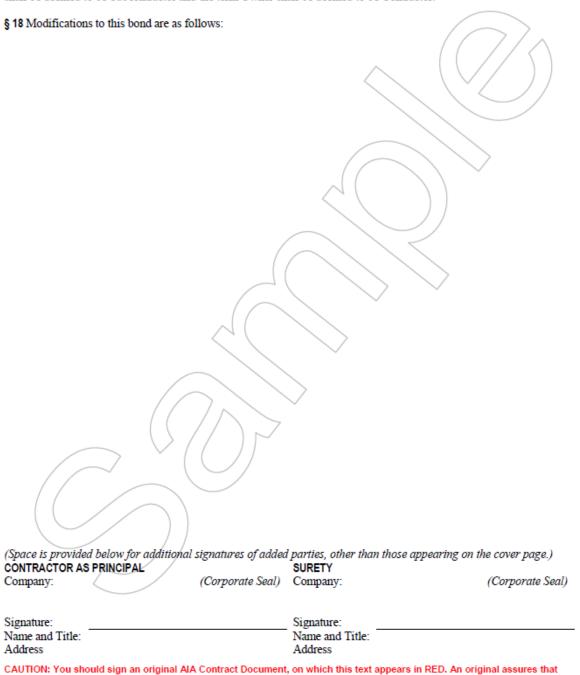
- § 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
- § 2 If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
- § 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Section 13) of claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
- § 4 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien or suit.
- § 5 The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:
- § 5.1 Claimants, who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,
 - .1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - .2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).
- § 5.2 Claimants, who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor, have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).
- § 6 If a notice of non-payment required by Section 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Section 5.1.1.
- § 7 When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Sections 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
- § 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
- § 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
- § 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.
- § 8 The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Section 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
- § 9 Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

- § 10 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
- § 11 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
- § 12 No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Section 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
- § 13 Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
- § 14 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
- § 15 Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

§ 16 Definitions

- § 16.1 Claim. A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:
 - .1 the name of the Claimant;
 - .2 the name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
 - .3 a copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - .4 a brief description of the labor, materials or equipment furnished;
 - .5 the date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - .6 the total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim:
 - .7 the total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
 - .8 the total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.
- § 16.2 Claimant. An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.
- § 16.3 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

- § 16.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- § 16.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
- § 17 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.



changes will not be obscured.



EQUAL BENEFITS COMPLIANCE PAYMENT CERTIFICATION FORM

PURPOSE

representative at Dane County.

25.016(8) of the Dane County Ordinance requires that each contractor receiving payment for contracted services must certify that he or she has complied fully with the requirements of Chapter 25.016 "Equal Benefits Requirement" of the Dane County Ordinances. Such certification must be submitted prior to the final payment on the contract.

This form should be included with a copy of the final contract invoice forwarded to your contract representative at Dane County.

CERTIFICATION	
I,	certify that
I,Printed or Typed Name and Title	
Printed or Typed Name of Contractor	
has complied fully with the requirements of Chapter 25.016 of the Dane County C "Equal Benefits Requirements".	Ordinances
Signed	
Date	
For questions on this form, please contact Chuck Hicklin at 608-266-4109 or your	r contract

Bid No. 316047 EBCPC - 1 ver. 01/16



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	
	DEFINITIONS	
	ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND DRAWINGS	
	SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES	
	CUTTING AND PATCHING	
	CLEANING UP	
7.	USE OF SITE	4
	MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP	
	CONTRACTOR'S TITLE TO MATERIALS	
	"OR EQUAL" CLAUSE	
	PATENTS AND ROYALTIES	
	SURVEYS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND TAXES	
	CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS AND SUPERINTENDENCE	
14.	WEATHER CONDITIONS	8
	PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY	
	INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MATERIALS	
	REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA	
	CHANGES IN THE WORK	
	EXTRAS	
	TIME FOR COMPLETION	
	CORRECTION OF WORK	
	SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS FOUND DIFFERENT	
23.	RIGHT OF DEPARTMENT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT	.11
24.	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND PERIODIC ESTIMATES	.11
25.	PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR	. 12
26.	WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS	.13
27.	ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT AS RELEASE	. 14
28.	PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR	. 14
29.	CONTRACT SECURITY	. 14
	ASSIGNMENTS	
31.	MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTORS	. 15
32.	SEPARATE CONTRACTS	. 15
33.	SUBCONTRACTS	. 15
34.	PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT MANAGER'S AUTHORITY	.16
35.	ARCHITECT / ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY	.16
	STATED ALLOWANCES	
	ESTIMATES OF QUANTITIES	
38.	LANDS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY	.17
39.	GENERAL GUARANTEE	. 18
	CONFLICTING CONDITIONS	
	NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF	
	PROTECTION OF LIVES AND HEALTH	
	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROVISION AND MINORITY / WOMEN /	
	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES	. 19
44.	COMPLIANCE WITH FAIR LABOR STANDARDS	.20
	DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP BENEFITS	
	USE AND OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE	
	MINIMUM WAGES	
	CLAIMS	
	ANTITRUST AGREEMENT	
	INSURANCE	
	WISCONSIN LAW CONTROLLING	

1. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

- A. Construction Documents, listed in Table of Contents of this Specification volume shall form part of this Contract and provisions of Construction Documents shall be as binding upon parties as if they were fully set forth in Contract itself.
- B. These shall also be considered as part of Construction Documents: Addenda, including additions and modifications incorporated in such addenda before execution of Contract; requests for information; construction bulletins; change orders; and written interpretations by Architect / Engineer or Public Works Project Manager that are made after execution of Contract.
- C. Construction Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. Intent of Construction Documents is to include all labor, materials and equipment necessary for proper execution of the Work.

2. DEFINITIONS

- A. These terms as used in this Contract are respectively defined as follows:
 - 1. All uses of term "County" in Construction Documents shall mean Dane County.
 - 2. All uses of term "Department" in Construction Documents shall mean Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation, which is a unit of Dane County government. Department is County agency overseeing Contract with Contractor.
 - 3. Public Works Project Manager is appointed by and responsible to Department. Public Works Project Manager has authority to act on behalf of Department and will sign change orders, payment requests and other administrative matters related to projects.
 - 4. Public Works Project Manager is responsible for supervision, administration and management of field operations involved in construction phase of this Work.
 - 5. Term "Work" includes all labor, equipment and materials necessary to produce project required by Construction Documents.
 - 6. Term "Substantial Completion" is date when project or specified area of project is certified by Architect / Engineer that construction is sufficiently completed, in accordance with Construction Documents, and as modified by any subsequent changes agreed to by parties, so that County may occupy project or specified area of project for use for which it was intended subject to permit approval for occupancy.
 - 7. Contractor is person, firm, or corporation with whom County makes Contract. Though multiple contracts may be involved, Construction Documents treat them throughout as if each were of singular number.

3. ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND DRAWINGS

A. Contractor may be furnished additional instructions and detail drawings as necessary to carry out the Work included in Contract. Additional drawings and instructions thus supplied to Contractor will coordinate with Construction Documents and will be so prepared that they can be reasonably interpreted as part thereof. Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with additional detail drawings and instructions.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 2 rev. 03/16

4. SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

- A. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall submit three (3) copies of all Shop Drawings for each submission, until receiving final approval. After final approval, provide five (5) additional copies for distribution and such other copies as may be required.
- B. Contractor shall submit, on an on-going basis and as directed, Product Data such as brochures that shall contain catalog cuts and specifications of all furnished mechanical and electrical equipment. After Architect / Engineer's approval, one (1) copy shall remain in Architect / Engineer's file, one (1) kept at Department's office and one (1) kept at job site by Contractor for reference purposes.
- C. Samples shall consist of physical examples furnished by Contractor in sufficient size and quantity to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards to compare the Work.
 - 1. Submit Samples in sufficient quantity (minimum of two (2)) to permit Architect / Engineer to make all necessary tests and of adequate size showing quality, type, color range, finish, and texture. Label each Sample stating material, type, color, thickness, size, project name, and Contractor's name.
 - 2. Submit transmittal letter requesting approval, and prepay transportation charges to Architect / Engineer's office on samples forwarded.
 - 3. Materials installed shall match approved Samples.
- D. Contractor shall review Shop Drawings and place their dated stamp thereon to evidence their review and approval and shall submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence to cause no delay in the Work or in work of any other contractor. At time of submission, Contractor shall inform Architect / Engineer in writing of any deviation in Shop Drawings or Samples from requirements of Construction Documents. Architect / Engineer will not consider partial lists.
- E. Architect / Engineer will review and approve or reject Shop Drawings with reasonable promptness to cause no delay. Architect / Engineer's approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings.
- F. Contractor shall not commence any work requiring Shop Drawing, Product Data or Sample submission until Architect / Engineer has approved submission. All such work shall be in accordance with approved Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- G. Contractor shall keep on site of the Work, approved or conformed copy of Shop Drawings and shall at all time give Department access thereto.
- H. By stamping and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, Contractor thereby represents that he or she has or will determine and verify all field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data and that he or she has checked and coordinated each Shop Drawing, Product Data and Sample with requirements of the Work and of Construction Documents. Architect / Engineer shall return without examination, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples not so noted.
- I. All Shop Drawings from any one Contractor should be numbered consecutively and on cover sheet shall bear name and location of project, name of Contractor, date of submittal and date of each correction or revision and associated Specification section and page number.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 3 rev. 03/16

5. CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.
- B. Contractor shall not damage or endanger portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of County or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by County or separate contractor except with written consent of County and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Contractor shall not withhold unreasonably from County or separate contractor, Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

6. CLEANING UP

- A. Contractor shall keep premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under Contract. Contractor shall remove from and about the Work waste materials, rubbish, Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials at completion of the Work. Contractor shall maintain streets and sidewalks around the Work site in clean condition. Contractor shall remove all spillage and prevent tracking of spillage arising from performance of the Work, into, out of, and within the Work site. Contractor shall establish regular maintenance program of sweeping, vacuuming and / or hosing to minimize accumulation of dirt and dust upon such areas.
- B. If Contractor fails to clean up as directed in Construction Documents, County may do so and shall charge Contractor cost thereof.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for broken windows and glass, and at completion of the Work shall replace such damaged or broken windows and glass. After replacing damaged or broken windows and glass, Contractor shall remove all labels, wash and polish both sides of all windows and glass.
- D. In addition to general cleaning (sweeping, vacuuming and / or hosing, as is appropriate to work surface), Contractor shall perform following final cleaning for all trades at completion of the Work:
 - 1. Remove temporary protections;
 - 2. Remove marks, stains, fingerprints and other soil or dirt from painted, decorated and finished woodwork and wall surfaces;
 - 3. Remove spots, plaster, soil and paint from ceramic tile, marble and other finished materials, and wash or wipe clean;
 - 4. Clean fixtures, cabinet work and equipment, removing stains, paint, dirt and dust, and leave same in undamaged, new condition;
 - 5. Clean aluminum in accordance with recommendations of manufacturer; and
 - 6. Clean resilient floors thoroughly with well-rinsed mop containing only enough moisture to clean off any surface dirt or dust and buff dry by machine to bring surfaces to sheen.

7. USE OF SITE

A. Contractor shall provide County and Architect / Engineer access to the Work under all circumstances.

B. Contractor shall confine operations at site to areas permitted by County, law, ordinance, permits and Construction Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber site with materials or equipment. Contractor shall assure free, convenient, unencumbered, direct and safe access to all properties adjacent to the Work for County, its employees, invitees and guests.

8. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. Contractor shall perform all work and furnish all supplies and materials, machinery, equipment, facilities and means, necessary to complete the Work required by this Contract, within time specified, in accordance with provisions of Construction Documents.
- B. All equipment and materials incorporated in the Work covered by this Contract are to be new; use recycled and / or recovered materials to extent that such use is technically and economically feasible. Recovered materials are products recovered from solid waste in form identical to original form for use that is same as, or similar to original use. Recycled materials are products manufactured from solid waste.
- C. If requested, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to kind and quality of construction materials proposed or used. Contractor shall furnish to Architect / Engineer, for approval, manufacturer name and model, performance capacities and other pertinent information of machinery, mechanical, electrical or other types of equipment, which Contractor plans to install.
- D. If not otherwise provided, materials and labor called for in this Contract shall be provided and performed in accordance with established practice and standards recognized by Architects, Engineers, Department, and construction industry.
- E. Reference to "Standard" specifications of any association or manufacturer, or codes of County authorities, intends most recent printed edition or catalog in effect on date that corresponds with date of Construction Documents.
- F. Whenever reference is made in Specifications that work shall be "performed", "applied", in accordance with "manufacturer's directions or instructions", Contractor to whom those instructions are directed shall furnish three (3) printed copies of such instructions to Architect / Engineer before execution of the Work.

9. CONTRACTOR'S TITLE TO MATERIALS

A. Contractor or any subcontractor shall not purchase materials or supplies for the Work subject to any chattel mortgage or under conditional sale contract or other agreement by which seller retains interest. Contractor warrants that all materials and supplies used in the Work are free from all liens, claims or encumbrances and Contractor has good title to them.

10. "OR EQUAL" CLAUSE

A. Whenever equipment or materials are identified on Drawings or in Specifications by reference to manufacturer's or vendor's name, trade name, catalog number, and other identifying information, it is intended to establish standards; and any equipment or material of other manufacturers and vendors which will perform adequately duties imposed by general design will be considered equally accepted provided equipment or material so proposed is, in opinion of Architect / Engineer, of equal substance and function. Architect / Engineer and Department shall provide written approval before Contractor may purchase or install it.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 5 rev. 03/16

- B. Equipment or materials of manufacturers, other than those named, may be used only upon following conditions:
 - 1. That, in opinion of Architect / Engineer and Department, proposed material or equipment item is fully equal or superior (in design, materials, construction, workmanship, performance, finish, etc.) to named item. No compromise in quality level, however small, is acceptable.
 - 2. That, in substituting materials or equipment, Contractor assumes responsibility for any changes in system or for modifications required in adjacent or related work to accommodate such substitution despite Architect / Engineer's and Department's approval, and all costs growing out of approval of "or equal" items shall be responsibility of Contractor. No extra costs resulting from such approval shall become responsibility of Department, Architect / Engineer or any other separate Contractor.
 - 3. It shall be understood that use of materials or equipment other than those specified, or approved equal by Architect / Engineer and Department, shall constitute violation of Contract, and that Architect / Engineer and Department shall have right to require removal of such materials or equipment and their replacement with specified materials or equipment at Contractor's expense.
 - 4. Product and manufacturer named first in Specifications or on information shown on Drawings is basis of selection of manufactured items and equipment, particularly mechanical equipment. In using other than first named products or manufacturers, including those specified as additionally approved or acceptable, Contractor assumes responsibility for any changes in system and for modifications in any work required to accommodate them. Architect / Engineer's approval of such additionally acceptable products or manufacturers, either in Specifications or in Addendum, does not relieve Contractor from obligation to coordinate such optional products with other Contractors, whose work may be affected by them, and to pay all additional costs resulting from their inclusion into the Work. Contractor's liability shall include payment of Architect / Engineer's fees for any additional services made necessary by or directly connected to such product changes. No extra costs resulting from such changes shall become responsibility of Department, Architect / Engineer or any other separate Contractor.
- C. No request for approval of "or equal" materials will be entertained except from Contractor. Identify any request for substitution as substitution on Contractor's letter of transmittal and give reasons for substitution. Department may in its sole discretion allow substitutions of materials.

11. PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

- A. If Contractor uses any design, device or material covered by letters, patent or copyright, it is mutually agreed and understood, that, without exception, contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the Work.
- B. Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless County from any and all claims for infringement by reason of use of such patent or copyright in connection with the Work agreed to be performed under this Contract, and shall indemnify County for any cost, expense or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during prosecution of the Work or after completion of the Work.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 6 rev. 03/16

12. SURVEYS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND TAXES

- A. Department will furnish to Contractor all site, topography and property surveys necessary for execution of the Work.
- B. Contractor shall procure all permits, licenses and approvals necessary for execution of this Contract.
- C. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all State of Wisconsin, Federal and local laws, codes, rules and regulations relating to performance of the Work, protection of adjacent property, and maintenance of passageways, guard fences or other protective facilities.
- D. Contractor shall pay all Sales, Consumer, Use and other similar taxes required by law.
- E. Contractor shall promptly notify Architect / Engineer of any variances of Drawings or Specifications with that of any State of Wisconsin, federal or local law, code, rule or regulation. Upon such notification, Architect / Engineer will require correction of variance to comply with applicable law, code, rule or regulation at no additional cost to Contractor.
- F. Work under this Contract shall comply with all applicable State of Wisconsin, Federal and local laws, codes and regulations.
- G. Contractor shall pay charges for water, sewer and other utility connections made by municipalities where required by Specifications.

13. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS AND SUPERINTENDENCE

- A. Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, transportation and superintendence necessary to execute, complete and deliver the Work within specified time. Contractor agrees to secure at their own expense all personnel necessary to carry out the Work. Such personnel shall not be deemed County employees nor shall they have or be deemed to have any direct contractual relationship with County.
- B. Performance of any work necessary after regular working hours, on Sundays or Legal Holidays shall be without additional expense to County. Performance of any work at site at other than normal working hours must be coordinated with Public Works Project Manager.
- C. Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove such temporary works as may be required.
- D. Contractor shall observe, comply with, and be subject to all terms, conditions, requirements and limitations of Construction Documents.
- E. At the Work site, Contractor shall give personal superintendence to the Work or shall employ construction superintendent or foreman, experienced in character of work covered by Contract, who shall have full authority to act for Contractor. Understand that such superintendent or foreman shall be acceptable to Architect / Engineer and Department.
- F. Remove from project or take other corrective action upon notice from Architect / Engineer or Department for Contractor's employees whose work is considered by Architect / Engineer or Department to be unsatisfactory, careless, incompetent, unskilled or otherwise objectionable.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 7 rev. 03/16

- G. Contractor and subcontractors shall be required to conform to Labor Laws of State of Wisconsin and various acts amendatory and supplementary thereto and to other laws, ordinances and legal requirements applicable to the Work.
- H. Presence and observation of the Work by Architect / Engineer or Public Works Project Manager shall not relieve Contractor of any obligations.

14. WEATHER CONDITIONS

A. In event of temporary suspension of work, or during inclement weather, or whenever Architect / Engineer shall direct, Contractor shall, and shall cause subcontractors to protect carefully all work and materials against damage or injury from weather. If, in opinion of Architect / Engineer or Department, any work or materials that have been damaged or injured due to failure on part of Contractor or any subcontractors so to protect the Work, such materials shall be removed and replaced at expense of Contractor.

15. PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

- A. Contractor shall at all times safely guard County's property from injury or loss in connection with this Contract. Contractor shall at all times safely guard and protect the Work, and adjacent property, from damage. Contractor shall replace or make good any such damage, loss or injury unless such is caused directly by errors contained in Contract, or by County, or County's duly authorized representative.
- B. Contractor may act diligently, without previous instructions from Architect / Engineer and / or Department, in emergency that threatens loss or injury of property, or safety of life. Contractor shall notify Architect / Engineer and / or Department immediately thereafter. Promptly submit any claim for compensation by Contractor due to such extra work to Architect / Engineer and / or Department for approval as provided for in Article 18 herein.

16. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MATERIALS

- A. Authorized representatives and agents of County government shall have access at all times to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress and Contractor shall provide facilities for such access and for inspection.
- B. Should it be considered necessary or advisable at any time before final acceptance of the Work to make examination of work already completed, by removing or tearing out same, Contractor shall upon request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor and materials. If such work is found to be defective in any aspect, due to fault of Contractor or subcontractors thereof, Contractor shall assume all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. Contractor will be reimbursed for such examination and replacement in accordance with Article 18 A.3., of these General Conditions of Contract if such work is found to meet requirements of Contract.
- C. If Specifications, Architect / Engineer's, or Public Works Project Manager's instructions require any work to be specially tested or approved, Contractor shall give Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager timely notice of its readiness for testing or inspection. Test all materials and equipment requiring testing in accordance with accepted or specified standards, as applicable. Architect / Engineer shall recommend laboratory or inspection agency and Department will select and pay for all initial laboratory inspection

Bid No. 316047 GC - 8 rev. 03/16

- services. Should retesting be required, due to failure of initial testing, cost of such retesting shall be borne by Contractor.
- D. Cost of any testing performed by manufacturers or Contractor for substantiating acceptability of proposed substitution of materials and equipment, or necessary conformance testing in conjunction with manufacturing processes or factory assemblage, shall be borne by Contractor or manufacturer responsible.

17. REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA

A. Contractor shall submit to Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, invoices, records and other data as either may request concerning work performed or to be performed under this Contract.

18. CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Make no changes, except in cases of emergency, in the Work covered by approved Construction Documents without having prior written approval of Department. Charges or credits for the Work covered by approved change shall be determined by one of these methods:
 - 1. Unit bid prices previously approved.
 - 2. Agreed lump sum based on actual cost of:
 - a) Labor, including foremen, and all fringe benefits that are associated with their wages.
 - b) Materials entering permanently into the Work.
 - c) Ownership or rental cost of construction tools and equipment during time of use on extra work.
 - d) Power and consumable supplies for operation of power equipment.
 - e) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance.
 - f) Social Security and old age and unemployment contributions.
 - g) Add to cost under (2), fixed fee to be agreed upon, but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of actual cost of work performed with their own labor force. Fee shall be compensation to cover cost of supervision, overhead, bond, profit and any other general expense.
 - h) On that portion of the Work under (2) done under subcontract, Contractor may include not over seven and one-half percent (7½%) for supervision, overhead, bond, profit and any other general expense.
 - i) Department may require correct amount of costs with supporting vouchers; Contractor shall keep and present in such form as directed.
 - 3. Cost-plus work, with not-to-exceed dollar limit, based on actual cost of:
 - a) Labor, including foremen, and all fringe benefits that are associated with their wages.
 - b) Materials entering permanently into the Work.
 - c) Ownership or rental cost of construction tools and equipment during time of use on extra work. Rental cost cannot exceed fifty percent (50%) replacement value of rented equipment.
 - d) Power and consumable supplies for operation of power equipment.
 - e) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance.
 - f) Social Security and old age and unemployment contributions.
 - g) To cost under (3), there shall be added fixed fee to be agreed upon but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of actual cost of work performed with their own labor force.

- Fee shall be compensation to cover cost of supervision, overhead, bond, profit, and any other general expense.
- h) On that portion of the Work under (3) done under subcontract, Contractor may include not over seven and one-half percent (7½%) for supervision, overhead, bond, profit, and any other general expense.
- i) Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as directed, correct amount of cost together with such supporting vouchers as may be required by Department.
- B. If Contractor claims that by any instructions given by Architect / Engineer, Department, by drawings or otherwise, regarding performance of the Work or furnishing of material under Contract, involves extra cost, Contractor shall give Department written notice of cost thereof within two (2) weeks after receipt of such instructions and in any event before proceeding to execute work, unless delay in executing work would endanger life or property.
- C. No claim for extra work or cost shall be allowed unless it was done in pursuance of written Change Order from Architect / Engineer and approved by Department, as previously mentioned, and claim presented with payment request submitted after changed or extra work is completed.
- D. Negotiation of cost for change in the Work shall not be cause for Contractor to delay prosecution of the Work if Contractor has been authorized in writing by Public Works Project Manager to proceed.

19. EXTRAS

A. Without invalidating Contract, Department may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to or deducting from the Work, contract sum being adjusted in accordance with Article 18 herein.

20. TIME FOR COMPLETION

A. Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly and diligently and complete the Work as stated in Construction Documents.

21. CORRECTION OF WORK

- A. All work, all materials whether incorporated in the Work or not, and all processes of manufacture shall at all times and places be subject to inspection of Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager who shall be judge of quality and suitability of the Work, materials, and processes of manufacture for purposes for which they are used. Should they fail to meet Architect / Engineer's and Public Works Project Manager's approval they shall be reconstructed, made good, replaced or corrected, by Contractor at Contractor's expense. Immediately remove all rejected material from site.
- B. If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with Construction Documents or fails to perform any provision of Contract, Department may, after ten (10) business days' written notice to Contractor and without prejudice to any other remedy County may have, make good such deficiencies. In such case, appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from Contractor's payments then or thereafter, cost of correcting such deficiencies, including cost of Architect / Engineer's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 10 rev. 03/16

22. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS FOUND DIFFERENT

A. If Contractor encounters subsurface or latent conditions at site materially differing from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, Contractor shall immediately give notice to Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager of such conditions before they are disturbed. Architect / Engineer will thereupon promptly investigate conditions, and if Architect / Engineer finds that they materially differ from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, Architect / Engineer will at once make such changes as necessary, any increase or decrease of cost resulting from such changes to be adjusted in manner provided in above Article 18 entitled "Changes in the Work".

23. RIGHT OF DEPARTMENT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

- A. In event that any provisions of this Contract are violated by Contractor or by any subcontractors, County may serve written notice upon Contractor and Surety of its intention to terminate Contract, such notice to contain reasons for such intention to terminate Contract, and unless within ten (10) business days after serving of such notice upon Contractor, such violation or delay shall cease and satisfactory arrangement or correction be made, Contract shall, upon expiration of said ten (10) business days, cease and terminate.
- B. In event of any such termination, County shall immediately serve notice thereof upon Surety and Contractor, and Surety shall have right to take over and perform Contract subject to County's approval; provided, however, that if Surety does not commence performance thereof within ten (10) business days from date of mailing to such Surety of notice of termination, County may take over the Work and prosecute same to completion by contract, or by force account, at expense of Contractor; Contractor and Surety shall be liable to County for any excess cost occasioned County thereby, and in such event County may take possession of and utilize in completing the Work, such materials and equipment as may be on the Work site and therefore necessary.

24. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND PERIODIC ESTIMATES

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for Construction Schedule and coordination. Immediately after execution and delivery of Contract and before making first payment, Contractor shall notify all subcontractors to furnish all required information to develop Construction Schedule. Contractor and all subcontractors associated with the Work shall furnish following information from each Division of Specifications:
 - 1. List of construction activities;
 - 2. Start, finish and time required for completion of each activity;
 - 3. Sequential relationships between activities;
 - 4. Identify all long lead-time items, key events, meetings or activities such as required submittals, fabrication and delivery, procurement of materials, installation and testing;
 - 5. Weekly definition of extent of work and areas of activity for each trade or Subcontract; and
 - 6. Other information as determined by Public Works Project Manager.
- B. In addition to above requested items, Contractor shall request delivery dates for all County-furnished equipment, materials or labor. This shall include any work handled by Department under separate contracts such as asbestos abatement, air and water balancing, etc. Indicate on Construction Schedule these associated delivery and installation dates.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 11 rev. 03/16

C. Progress Reporting:

- Contractor shall update and publish Construction Schedule on monthly basis. Revisions
 to Schedule shall be by Contractor and made in same detail as original Schedule and
 accompanied by explanation of reasons for revision; and shall be subject to approval by
 Department.
- 2. Failure of Contractor to keep Schedule in updated format shall result in County hiring firm specializing in construction schedule development and deducting those costs associated with updating process from payments due Contractor.
- 3. Contractor shall submit show actual percentage of each activity completed, estimated future progress, and anticipated completion time.

D. Responsibility for timely completion requires:

- 1. Contractor and subcontractors understand that performance of each is interdependent upon performance of others.
- 2. Whenever it becomes apparent from current schedule, that phasing or progress completion dates will not be met, Contractor must take some or all following actions at no additional cost to County:
 - a) Increase construction labor in such quantities and crafts as will eliminate backlog of work
 - b) Increase number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, amount of construction equipment, or any combination of foregoing to eliminate backlog of work.
 - c) Reschedule work (yet remain in conformance with Drawings and Specifications).
- 3. Prior to proceeding with any of above actions, Contractor shall notify Public Works Project Manager.
- E. Maintain current Construction Schedule at all times. Revise Construction Schedule in same detail as original and accompany with explanation of reasons for revision. Schedule shall be subject to approval by Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager.

25. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

A. Contractor shall provide:

- 1. Detailed estimate giving complete breakdown of contract price by Specification Division; and
- 2. Periodic itemized estimates of work done for purpose of making partial payments thereon.
- B. Submit these estimates for approval first to Architect / Engineer, then to Public Works Project Manager. Costs employed in making up any of these schedules are for determining basis of partial payments and not considered as fixing basis for additions to or deductions from Contract price.
- C. County will make partial payments to Contractor for value, proportionate to amount of Contract, of all labor and material incorporated in the Work during preceding calendar month upon receipt of Application and Certificate for Payment form from Architect / Engineer and approval of Department.
- D. Contractor shall submit for approval first to Architect / Engineer, and then to Public Works Project Manager all Application and Certificate for Payment forms. If requested, Application and Certificate for Payment shall be supported by such additional evidence as may be required, showing Contractor's right to payment claimed.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 12 rev. 03/16

- E. Application and Certificate for Payment for preparatory work and materials delivered and suitably stored at site to be incorporated into the Work at some future period, will be given due consideration. Requesting payment for materials stored off site, may be rejected, however, if deemed essential for reasons of job progress, protection, or other sufficient cause, requests will be considered, conditional upon submission by Contractor of bills of sale, photographs and such other procedures as will adequately protect County's interest such as storage in bonded warehouse with adequate coverage. If there is any error in payment, Contractor is obligated to notify Department immediately, but no longer than ten (10) business days from receipt of payment.
- F. Payments by County will be due within forty-five (45) business days after receipt by Department of Application and Certificate for Payment.
- G. County will retain five percent (5%) of each Application and Certificate for Payment until final completion and acceptance of all the Work covered by Contract. However, anytime after fifty percent (50%) of the Work has been furnished and installed at site, County will make remaining payments in full if Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager find that progress of the Work corresponds with Construction Schedule. If Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager find that progress of the Work does not correspond with Construction Schedule, County may retain up to ten percent (10%) of each Application and Certificate for Payment for the Work completed.
- H. All material and work covered by partial payments made shall become sole property of County, but this provision shall not be construed as relieving Contractor from sole responsibility for care and protection of materials and work upon which payments have been made, or restoration of any damaged work, or as waiver of right of County to require fulfillment of all of terms of Contract.
- I. County will make final payment within sixty (60) calendar days after final completion of the Work, and will constitute acceptance thereof. Submit Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification with final pay request. Payment may be denied if Certification is not included.
- J. County may make payment in full, including retained percentages and less authorized deductions, upon completion and acceptance of each Division where price is stated separately in Contract.
- K. Every contractor engaged in performance of any contract for Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation shall submit to this Department, as requested and with final application for payment for work under said contract, affidavit(s) as required to prove that all debts and claims against this Work are paid in full or otherwise satisfied, and give final evidence of release of all liens against the Work and County. If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is required for this Work, use "Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" and "Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" (if applicable). If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is not required for this Work, use "Dane County, Wisconsin Contractor Wage Affidavit". Forms of such affidavits are included in Supplementary Conditions.

26. WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS

A. County, after having served written notice on said Contractor, may either pay directly any unpaid bills of which Department has written notice, or withhold from Contractor's unpaid compensation sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful

Bid No. 316047 GC - 13 rev. 03/16

claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged; whereupon, payment to Contractor shall be resumed in accordance with terms of this Contract, but in no event shall these provisions be construed to impose any obligations upon County to either Contractor or Contractor's Surety.

- B. In paying any unpaid bills of Contractor, County shall be deemed agent of Contractor, and any payment so made by County, shall be considered as payment made under Contract by County to Contractor and County shall not be liable to Contractor for any such payment made in good faith.
- C. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives from all claims growing out of lawful demands of subcontractors, laborers, workers, mechanics, material men, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, and all supplies, including commissary, incurred in performance of this Contract.
- D. At Department's request, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of nature designated above have been paid, discharged or waived.

27. ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT AS RELEASE

- A. Making of final payment shall constitute waiver of all claims by County except those arising from:
 - 1. Unsettled lien:
 - 2. Faulty or defective work appearing after substantial completion;
 - 3. Failure of the Work to comply with requirements of Construction Documents; or
 - 4. Terms of any special guarantees required by Construction Documents.
- B. Acceptance of final payment shall constitute waiver of all claims by Contractor.

28. PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor shall pay following not later than fifth (5th) business day following each payment received from County:
 - 1. All transportation and utility services rendered;
 - 2. All materials, tools, and other expendable equipment that have been delivered at site of the Work to extent of ninety percent (90%) of cost thereof, and balance of cost thereof when said balance is paid to Contractor; and
 - 3. Each subcontractor, respective amount allowed Contractor because of work performed by subcontractor to extent of subcontractor's interest therein.

29. CONTRACT SECURITY

- A. Contractor shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds in amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract price as security for faithful performance of this Contract and payment of all persons performing labor on project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract.
- B. Sample Performance and Payment Bonds that Contractor will be required to execute is bound into these Construction Documents. Before construction Contract is consummated, completed Performance and Payment Bonds must be approved by Department.

30. ASSIGNMENTS

A. Contractor shall not assign whole or any part of this Contract or any moneys due or to become due hereunder without written consent of Department. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, instrument of assignment shall contain clause substantially to effect that it is agreed that right of assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

31. MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTORS

A. If, through acts of neglect on part of Contractor or any subcontractor shall suffer loss or damage on the Work, Contractor agrees to settle with such subcontractor by agreement or arbitration if such other subcontractor will so settle. If such subcontractor shall assert any claim against County on account of any damage alleged to have been sustained, Department shall notify Contractor, who shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives against any such claim.

32. SEPARATE CONTRACTS

- A. Department may award other contracts for the Work and all Contractors shall fully cooperate with each other and carefully adjust their work to that provided under other contracts as may be directed by Department. No Contractor shall commit or permit any act that will interfere with performance of the Work by any other Contractor.
- B. Contractor shall coordinate the Work with those of other Contractors. Cooperation will be required in arrangement for storage of materials and in detailed execution of the Work. Contractor, including subcontractors, shall keep informed of progress and detail work of others and shall notify Architect / Engineer or Department immediately of lack of progress or defective workmanship on part of others. Failure of Contractor to keep informed of the Work progressing on site and failure to give notice of lack of progress or defective workmanship by others shall be construed as acceptance by Contractor of status of the Work as being satisfactory for proper coordination with Contractor's own work.

33. SUBCONTRACTS

- A. Contractor may use services of specialty subcontractors on those parts of the Work that, under normal contracting practices, are performed by specialty subcontractors.
- B. Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior approval of Department. Qualifications of subcontractors shall be same as qualifications of Contractor. Request for subcontractor approval shall be submitted to Department fifteen (15) business days before start of subcontractor's work. If subcontractors are changed or added, Contractor shall notify Department in writing.
- C. Contractor shall be as fully responsible to County for acts and omissions of subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Contractor.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 15 rev. 03/16

- D. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind subcontractors to Contractor by terms of General Conditions of Contract and other Construction Documents insofar as applicable to work of subcontractors and to give Contractor same power as regards terminating any subcontract that Department may exercise over Contractor under any provision of Construction Documents.
- E. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and County.
- F. Contractor shall insert in all subcontracts, Articles 26, 33, 43 and 45, respectively entitled: "Withholding of Payments", "Subcontracts", "Affirmative Action Provision and Minority / Women / Disadvantaged Business Enterprises", and "Minimum Wages", and shall further require all subcontractors to incorporate physically these same Articles in all subcontracts.

34. PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT MANAGER'S AUTHORITY

- A. Public Works Project Manager shall:
 - 1. Administer and ensure compliance with Construction Documents;
 - 2. Provide responsible on-site observations of construction and have authority to request work and to stop work whenever necessary to insure proper enforcement of Construction Documents:
 - 3. Convene and chair project meetings and foreman's coordination meetings when necessary to coordinate resolution of conflicts between Contractors, Architects, Engineers, Consultants, and Department; and
 - 4. Check and inspect material, equipment and installation procedures of all trades for proper workmanship and for compliance with Drawings, Specifications and Shop Drawings, permit no material on project site that is not satisfactory and reject work not in compliance with Construction Documents.

35. ARCHITECT / ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY

- A. Architect / Engineer is retained by, and is responsible to Department acting for County.
- B. Architect / Engineer shall determine amount, quality, acceptability, and fitness of several kinds of work and materials that are provided under this Contract and shall decide all questions that may arise in relation to said work and construction thereof.
- C. Architect / Engineer shall decide meaning and intent of any portion of Specifications and of any Drawings where they may be found obscure or be in dispute.
- D. Architect / Engineer shall provide responsible observation of construction. Architect / Engineer has authority to stop the Work whenever such stoppage may be necessary to insure proper execution of Construction Documents.
- E. Architect / Engineer shall be interpreter of conditions of Construction Documents and judge of its performance.
- F. Within reasonable time, Architect / Engineer shall make decisions on all matters relating to progress of the Work or interpretation of Construction Documents.
- G. Architect / Engineer's decisions are subject to review by Public Works Project Manager.

36. STATED ALLOWANCES

- A. Stated allowances enumerated in Instructions to Bidders shall cover net cost of materials or equipment, and all applicable taxes. Contractor's cost of delivery and unloading at site, handling costs on site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and any other incidental costs shall be included in Contractor's bid, but not as part of cash allowance.
- B. Department will solicit at least two (2) bids on materials or equipment for which allowance is stated and select on basis of lowest qualified responsible bid. Contractor will then be instructed to purchase "Allowed Materials". If actual price for purchasing "Allowed Materials", including taxes, is more or less than "Cash Allowance", Contract price shall be adjusted accordingly. Adjustment in Contract price shall not contain any cost items excluded from cash allowance.

37. ESTIMATES OF QUANTITIES

A. Whenever estimated quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under this Contract are shown in any of Construction Documents, they are given for use in comparing bids and right is especially reserved to increase or diminish them as they may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Department to complete the Work included in this Contract, and cost for such increase or diminution shall be adjusted in manner provided for in General Conditions of Contract Article 18 entitled "Changes in the Work".

38. LANDS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

A. Prior to start of construction, County shall furnish all land and rights-of-way necessary for carrying out and completion of the Work to be performed under this Contract.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 17 rev. 03/16

39. GENERAL GUARANTEE

- A. Neither final certificate of payment nor any provision in Construction Documents nor partial or entire occupancy of premises by County shall constitute acceptance of work not done in accordance with Construction Documents or relieve Contractor of liability in respect to any expressed warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship.
 - In no event shall making of any payment required by Contract constitute or be construed
 as waiver by County of any breach of covenants of Contract or waiver of any default of
 Contractor and making of any such payment by County while any such default or breach
 shall exist shall in no way impair or prejudice right of County with respect to recovery of
 damages or other remedy as result of such breach or default.
- B. Contractor shall remedy and make good all defective workmanship and materials and pay for any damage to other work resulting there from, which appear within period of one (1) year from date of substantial completion, providing such defects are not clearly due to abuse or misuse by County. Department will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.
- C. Guarantee on work executed after certified date of substantial completion will begin on date when such work is inspected and approved by Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager.
- D. Where guarantees or warrantees are required in sections of Specifications for periods in excess of one (1) year, such longer terms shall apply; however, Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds shall not apply to any guarantee or warranty period in excess of one (1) year.

40. CONFLICTING CONDITIONS

- A. Any provision in any of Construction Documents which may be in conflict or inconsistent with any Articles in these General Conditions of Contract or Supplementary Conditions shall be void to extent of such conflict or inconsistency.
- B. In case of ambiguity or conflict between Drawings and Specifications, Specifications shall govern.
- C. Printed dimensions shall be followed in preference to measurements by scale. Large-scale drawings take precedence over small-scale drawings. Dimensions on Drawings and details are subject to field measurements of adjacent work.

41. NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF

A. Any notice to Contractor from Department relative to any part of this Contract shall be in writing and considered delivered and service thereof completed, when said notice is posted, by certified or registered mail, to Contractor at Contractor's last given address, or delivered in person to said Contractor, or Contractor's authorized representative on the Work.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 18 rev. 03/16

42. PROTECTION OF LIVES AND HEALTH

- A. In order to protect lives and health of Contractor's employees under Contract, Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of Wisconsin Administrative Code, Rules of Department of Commerce, relating to Safety and Health.
- B. Contractor alone shall be responsible for safety, efficiency and adequacy of Contractor's tools, equipment and methods, and for any damage that may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation.

43. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROVISION AND MINORITY / WOMEN / DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

A. Affirmative Action Provisions.

- 1. During term of their Contract, Contractor agrees not to discriminate on basis of race, religion, color, sex, handicap, age, sexual preference, marital status, physical appearance, or national origin against any person, whether recipient of services (actual or potential), employee, or applicant for employment. Such equal opportunity shall include but not be limited to following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff, termination, training, rates of pay, and any other form of compensation or level of service(s). Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, these affirmative action standards so as to be visible to all employees, service recipients and applicants for this paragraph. Listing of prohibited bases for discrimination shall no be construed to amend in any fashion state or federal law setting forth additional bases and exceptions shall be permitted only to extent allowable in state or federal law.
- 2. Contractor is subject to this Article only if Contractor has ten (10) or more employees and receives \$10,000.00 or more in annual aggregate contracts with County. Contractor shall file and Affirmative Action Plan with Dane County Contract Compliance Officer in accord with Chapter 19 of Dane County Code of Ordinances. Such plan must be filed within fifteen (15) business days of effective date of this Contract and failure to do so by said date shall constitute ground for immediate termination of Contract by County. Contractor shall also, during term of this Contract, provide copies of all announcements of employment opportunities to County's Contract Compliance Office, and shall report annually number of persons, by race, sex and handicap status, who apply for employment, and, similarly classified, number hired and number rejected.
- Contact Dane County Contract Compliance Officer at Dane County Contract Compliance Office, 210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd., Room 421, Madison, WI 53703, 608/266-4114
- 4. In all solicitations for employment placed on Contractor's behalf during term of this Contract, Contractor shall include statement to affect Contractor is "Equal Opportunity Employer". Contractor agrees to furnish all information and reports required by County's Contract Compliance Officer as same relate to affirmative action and nondiscrimination, which may include any books, records, or accounts deemed appropriate to determine compliance with Chapter 19, Dane County Code of Ordinances, and provision of this Contract.

B. Minority / Women / Disadvantaged / Emerging Small Business Enterprises.

- 1. Chapter 19.508 of Dane County Code of Ordinances is official policy of Dane County regarding utilization of, to fullest extent of, Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs), Women Business Enterprises (WBEs) Disadvantage Business Enterprises (DBEs) and Emerging Small Business Enterprises (ESBEs).
- 2. Contractor may utilize MBEs / WBEs / DBEs / ESBEs as subcontractors or suppliers. List of subcontractors will be required of low bidder as stated in this Contract. List shall

indicate which are MBEs / WBEs / DBEs / ESBEs and percentage of subcontract awarded, shown as percentage of total dollar amount of bid.

44. COMPLIANCE WITH FAIR LABOR STANDARDS

- A. During term of this Contract, Contractor shall report to County Contract Compliance Officer, within ten (10) business days, any allegations to, or findings by National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) or Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission (WERC) that Contractor has violated statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations. If investigation by Contract Compliance Officer results in final determination that matter adversely affects Contractor's responsibilities under this Contract, and which recommends termination, suspension or cancellation of this Contract, County may take such action.
- B. Contractor may appeal any adverse finding by Contract Compliance Officer as set forth in Dane County Ordinance 25.015(11)(c) through (e).
- C. Contractor shall post this statement in prominent place visible to employees: "As condition of receiving and maintaining contract with Dane County, this employer shall comply with federal, state and all other applicable laws prohibiting retaliation or union organizing."

45. DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP BENEFITS

A. Contractor agrees to provide same economic benefits to all of its employees with domestic partners as it does to employees with spouses, or cash equivalent if such benefit cannot reasonably be provided. Contractor agrees to make available for County inspection Contractor's payroll records relating to employees providing services on or under this Contract or subcontract. If any payroll records of Contractor contain any false, misleading or fraudulent information, or if Contractor fails to comply with provisions of Chapter 25.016, Dane County Ordinances, contract compliance officer may withhold payments on Contract; terminate, cancel or suspend Contract in whole or in part; or, after due process hearing, deny Contractor right to participate in bidding on future County contracts for period of one year after first violation is found and for period of three years after second or subsequent violation is found.

46. USE AND OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE

- A. Contractor agrees to use and occupancy of portion or unit of the Work before formal acceptance by Department, provided Department:
 - 1. Secures written consent of Contractor; except when in opinion of Public Works Project Manager, Contractor is chargeable with unwarranted delay in final cleanup of punch list items or other Contract requirements.
 - 2. Secures endorsement from insurance carrier and consent of Surety permitting occupancy of building or use of the Work during remaining period of construction, or, secures consent of Surety.
 - 3. Assumes all costs and maintenance of heat, electricity and water.
 - 4. Accepts all work completed within that portion or unit of the Work to be occupied, at time of occupancy.

47. MINIMUM WAGES

A. Contractor shall post, at appropriate conspicuous point on site of project, schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates for various classes of laborers and mechanics to be

Bid No. 316047 GC - 20 rev. 03/16

- engaged in the Work under this Contract and all deductions, if any, required by law to be made from unpaid wages actually earned by laborers and mechanics so engaged.
- B. Supplementary Conditions section in Construction Documents lists wage determinations required by State Law.
- C. If, after award of Contract, it becomes necessary to employ any person in trade or occupation not classified in wage determinations, such person shall be paid at not less than such rate as shall be determined by Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development. Such approved minimum rate shall be retroactive to time of initial employment of such person in such trade or occupation. Contractor shall notify Department of Contractor's intention to employ persons in trades or occupations not so classified in sufficient time for Department to obtain approved rates for such trades or occupations.
- D. Specified wage rates are minimum rates only, and Department will not consider any claims for additional compensation made by Contractor because of payment by Contractor of any wage rate in excess of applicable rate contained in this Contract. Contractor shall adjust any disputes in regard to payment of wages in excess of those specified in this Contract.
- E. Submit required affidavit(s) to Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation, as requested and with final application for payment for work under said contract. Affidavit(s) shall clearly indicate name, trade or occupation, and paid wages of every laborer, worker or mechanic employed by Contractor and all subcontractors during billing period including accurate record of number of hours worked by each employee and actual wages paid as stipulated in Wisconsin Statue 66.0903. If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is required for this Work, use "Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" and "Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" (if applicable). If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is not required for this Work, use "Dane County, Wisconsin Contractor Wage Affidavit". Forms of such affidavits are included in Supplementary Conditions.

48. CLAIMS

A. No claim may be made until Department's Assistant Public Works Director has reviewed Architect / Engineer's decision as provided for in Article 35 of General Conditions of Contract. If any claim remains unresolved after such review by Department's Assistant Public Works Director the claim may be filed under Wisconsin Statute 893.80. Work shall progress during period of any dispute or claim. Unless specifically agreed between parties, venue will be in Dane County, Wisconsin.

49. ANTITRUST AGREEMENT

A. Contractor and County recognize that in actual economic practice, overcharges resulting from antitrust violations are in fact usually borne by County. Therefore, Contractor hereby assigns to County any and all claims for such overcharges as to goods and materials purchased in connection with this Contract, except as to overcharges which result from antitrust violations commencing after price is established under this Contract and any change order thereto.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 21 rev. 03/16

50. INSURANCE

A. Contractor Carried Insurance:

- Contractor shall not commence work under this Contract until Contractor has obtained all
 insurance required under this Article and has provided evidence of such insurance to Risk
 Manager, 425 City-County Building, 210 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., Madison, WI
 53703. Contractor shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work until insurance
 required of subcontractor has been so obtained and approved. Company providing
 insurance must be licensed to do business in Wisconsin.
- 2. Worker's Compensation Insurance:
 - a) Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during life of this Contract, Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by statute for all of Contractor's employees engaged in work at site of project under this Contract and, in case of any such work sublet, Contractor shall require subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of latter's employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by protection afforded by Contractor's Worker's Compensation Insurance.
 - b) If any claim of employees engaged in hazardous work on project under this Contract is not protected under Worker's Compensation Statute, Contractor shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate Employer's Liability Insurance for protection of such of Contractor's employees as are not otherwise protected.
- 3. Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance:
 - a) Contractor shall procure and maintain during life of this Contract, Contractor's Public Liability Insurance and Contractor's Property Damage Insurance in amount not less than \$1,000,000 bodily injury, including accidental death, to any one person, and subject to same limit for each person, in amount not less than \$1,000,000 on account of one accident, and Contractor's Property Damage Insurance in amount not less then \$1,000,000 or combined single limit of at least \$1,000,000 with excess coverage over and above general liability in amount not less than \$5,000,000. Contractor shall add "Dane County" as additional insured for each project.
 - b) Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance shall include Products, Completed Operation, and Contractual Liability under Insurance Contract. "Contractor shall in all instances save, defend, indemnify and hold harmless County and Architect / Engineer against all claims, demands, liabilities, damages or any other costs which may accrue in prosecution of the Work and that Contractor will save, defend, indemnify and hold harmless County and Architect / Engineer from all damages caused by or as result of Contractor's operations" and each shall be listed as additional insured on Contractor's and sub-contractors' insurance policies.
 - c) Obligations of Contractor under Article 50.A.2.b) shall not extend to liability of Architect / Engineer, agents or employees thereof, arising out of:
 - 1) Preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications; or
 - 2) Giving of or failure to give directions or instructions by Architect / Engineer, agents or employees thereof provided such giving or failure to give is primary cause of injury or damage.
 - d) Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during life of this Contract, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance covering owned, non-owned and hired automobiles for limits of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident single limit, bodily injury and property damage combined with excess coverage over and above general liability in amount not less than \$5,000,000.
 - e) Contractor shall either:
 - 1) Require each subcontractor to procure and to maintain during life of subcontract, subcontractor's Public Liability Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive

- Automobile Liability Insurance of type and in same amount specified in preceding paragraphs; or
- 2) Insure activities of subcontractors in Contractor's own policy.
- 4. Scope of Insurance and Special Hazards: Insurance required under Article 50.A.2 & 50.A.3. hereof shall provide adequate protection for Contractor and subcontractors, respectively, against damage claims which may arise from operations under this Contract, whether such operation be by insured or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by insured and also against any of special hazards which may be encountered in performance of this Contract as enumerated in Supplementary Conditions.
- 5. Proof of Carriage of Insurance: Contractor shall furnish Risk Manager with certificates showing type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates, dates of expiration of policies and "Dane County" listed as additional insured. Such certificates shall also contain (substantially) following statement: "Insurance covered by this certificate will not be canceled or materially altered, except after ten (10) business days written notice has been received by Risk Manager."

B. Builder's Risk:

1. County shall provide Builder's Risk insurance coverage for its insurable interests in construction or renovation projects with completed value of \$500,000 or less. Therefore, if project completed value is more than \$500,000, Contractor shall obtain and maintain in force, at its own expense, Builder's Risk Insurance on all risks for amount equal to full completed value of covered structure or replacement value of alterations or additions. Any deductible shall not exceed \$25,000 for each loss. Policy shall include occupancy clause and list Dane County as loss payee.

C. Indemnification / Hold Harmless:

- 1. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, and is caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by part indemnified hereunder.
- 2. In any and all claims against Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives or by any employee of Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, indemnification obligation under this Contract shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any subcontractor under worker's compensation acts, disability benefits or other employee benefit acts.
- 3. Obligations of Contractor under this Contract shall not extend to liability of Architect / Engineer, its agents or employees arising out of:
 - a) Preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinion, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications; or
 - b) Giving of or failure to give directions or instruction by Architect / Engineer, its agents or employees provided such giving or failure to give is primary cause of injury or damage.
- 4. Dane County shall not be liable to Contractor for damages or delays resulting from work by third parties or by injunctions or other restraining orders obtained by third parties.

51. WISCONSIN LAW CONTROLLING

A. It is expressly understood and agreed to by parties hereto that in event of any disagreement or controversy between parties, Wisconsin law shall be controlling.

Bid No. 316047 GC - 24 rev. 03/16

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1. APPLICATION & CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

A. Every contractor engaged in performance of any contract for Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation shall submit partial and final Application & Certificate for Payment for work under said contract. Form shall provide similar information as shown on AIA G702TM and G703TM forms (samples shown below). Forms shall be submitted to project Architect / Engineer for approval.

	Payment			
TO OWNER:	PROJECT:		APPLICATION NO:	Distribution to:
			PERIOD TO:	OWNER
			CONTRACT FOR:	ARCHITECT
ROM CONTRACTOR:	VIA ARCHIT	ECT:	CONTRACT DATE:	CONTRACTOR
			PROJECT NOS:	
				FIELD []
CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FO			The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor	OTHER
1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM 2. NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS 3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 = 2) 4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column of S. RETAINAGE: a. %s of Completed Work (Columns D + E on G703) b. %s of Stored Material (Columns F on G703) Total Retainage (Lines Sa + 3b, or Total in Column of Same of Stored Material (Line 4 minus Line 3 Total) 7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate) 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE 9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 minus Line 6)	\$ 50 n G703) \$ \$ 5 1.10 f G703) \$ \$ 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments receivant current payment shown herein is now due. CONTRACTOR: By: Date: State of County of: Subscribed and sworn to before me this My commission expires: ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observation this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the of accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is exampled. AMOUNT CERTIFIED AMOUNT CERTIFIED Solution and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform the amount applied. Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform	ns and the data comprising the Architect's knowledge, uality of the Work is in titled to payment of the mittal all figures on this
CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	ARCHITECT:	
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	S	\$		
Total approved this month	S	\$	This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable	
TOTAL NET CHANGES by Change Order	s	2	named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.	prejudice to any rights of
	9			



Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702TM-1992. Application and Certificate for Payment, or G732TM-2009. Application and Certificate for Payment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached. In abulations below, amounts are in US dollars. Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply. APPLICATION NO: APPLICATION DATE: PERIOD TO: ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	В	С	D	E	F	G	//	н	I
			WORK COMPLETED			1710	/		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK SCHEDULI VALUE	SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not th D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	(G+C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
	GRAND TOTAL								

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

AIA Document 6703**—1992. Copyright 6 1993, 1995, 1995, 1997, 1978, 1993 and 1992 by The American institute of Archhects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA**Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA**Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. Purchasers are permitted to reproduce ten (10) copies of this document when completed. To report copyright violations of AIA Contract Documents, e-mail The American Institute of Archhects' legal coursel, copyright@pia.org.

2. PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

- A. A prevailing wage rate determination (PWRD) may be required on this project depending on the total project cost. A PWRD is not required if the total bid is below \$100,000. If the bid is \$100,000 or more, the Contractor shall apply the PWRD. The PWRD shall also be applied if the bid is a single trade project for \$48,000 or more. A single trade project is one in which no single trade accounts for eighty-five percent (85%) or more of the total labor cost of the project.
- B. These supplements shall modify, delete, and / or add to General Conditions of Contract. Where any article, paragraph, or subparagraph in General Conditions of Contract is supplemented by one of these paragraphs, provisions of such article, paragraph, or subparagraph shall remain in effect and supplementary provisions shall be considered as added thereto. Where any article, paragraph, or subparagraph in General Conditions of Contract is amended, voided, or superseded by any of these paragraphs, provisions of such article, paragraph, or subparagraph not so amended, voided, or superseded shall remain in effect.
 - 1. General Conditions of Contract Article 47, "Minimum Wages", paragraph B. Following Prevailing Wage Rate Determination No. 201602567 is added to General Conditions of Contract.
- C. These State of Wisconsin forms, hereinafter set forth in this section, shall be filled out and submitted to Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation:
 - 1. Disclosure of Ownership (ERD-7777)
 - 2. Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination (ERD-5724)
 - 3. List of Agents and Subcontractors (Page 2 ERD-5724)
 - 4. Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination (ERD-10584)
 - 5. List of Agents and Subcontractors (Page 2 ERD-10584)
 - 6. Request To Employ Subjourneyperson (ERD-10880)
- D. At a minimum, these wage rates must be displayed in a place where all workers can access them, but not inside the job trailer. If this isn't easily done based on job conditions, the State requires they be displayed at a library or other public building.

RFB No. 316047 SC - 3 rev. 02/16

State of Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development Equal Rights Division

DEPARTMENTAL ORDER

ISSUE DATE: 11/2/2016

PROJECT:

CITY COUNTY BUILDING COOLING TOWERS REPLACEMENT

MADISON CITY, DANE COUNTY, WI Determination No. 201602567 [Owner Project No. 316047]

PROJECT OWNER:	REQUESTER:
ROBERT NEBEL, ASSISTANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR DANE COUNTY 1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY MADISON, WI 53713	ROBERT NEBEL, ASSISTANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR DANE COUNTY 1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY MADISON, WI 53713
ADDITIONAL CONTACT:	
	NOTE: The Requester must provide a copy of this Project Determination and enclosures to the Project Owner and Additional Contact.

The department received an application for prevailing wage rate determination for the above-captioned project. The department conducted a survey to determine the prevailing wage rate for the trade(s) or occupation(s) needed to complete the project. The survey's findings appear in the attached project determination.

If you believe that the wage rate for any trade or occupation does not accurately reflect the prevailing wage rate in the city, village or town where the project is located, you may ask the department to conduct an administrative review of such wage rate. You must submit this request in writing within 30 days from the date indicated above. Additionally, your request must include wage rate information from at least three similar projects in the city, village or town where the proposed project is located and on which some work has been performed by the contested trade(s) during the current survey period and was previously considered by the department in issuing the attached determination. See DWD 290.10 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code and either s. 66.0903(3)(br), Stats., or s. 103.49(3)(c), Stats., for a complete explanation of the administrative review process.

Enclosures

It is hereby ordered that the prevailing wage rates set forth in the attached project determination shall only be applicable to the above referenced project. This order is a **FINAL ORDER** of the department unless a timely request for an administrative review is filed with the department.

ISSUED BY:

Equal Rights Division Labor Standards Bureau Construction Wage Standards Section P.O. Box 8928, Madison, WI 53708-8928 (608)266-6861

Web Site: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/

PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

Issued by the State of Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development Pursuant to s. 66.0903, Wis. Stats. Issued On: 11/2/2016

DETERMINATION NUMBER: 201602567

Prime Contracts MUST Be Awarded or Negotiated On Or Before 5/1/2017. If NOT, You MUST Reapply. **EXPIRATION DATE:**

CITY COUNTY BUILDING COOLING TOWERS REPLACEMENT **PROJECT NAME:**

PROJECT NO: 316047

MADISON CITY, DANE COUNTY, WI **PROJECT LOCATION:**

DANE COUNTY **CONTRACTING AGENCY:**

CLASSIFICATION:	Contractors are responsible for correctly classifying their workers. Either call the Department of Workforce Development (DWD) with trade or classification questions or consult DWD's Dictionary of Occupational Classifications & Work Descriptions on the DWD website at: dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/Dictionary/dictionary_main.htm.
OVERTIME:	Time and one-half must be paid for all hours worked: - over 10 hours per day on prevailing wage projects - over 40 hours per calendar week - Saturday and Sunday - on all of the following holidays: January 1; the last Monday in May; July 4; the 1st Monday in September; the 4th Thursday in November; December 25; - The day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday; - The day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday. Apply the time and one-half overtime calculation to whichever is higher between the Hourly Basic Rate listed on this project determination or the employee's regular hourly rate of pay. Add any applicable Premium or DOT Premium to the Hourly Basic Rate before calculating overtime. A DOT Premium (discussed below) may supersede this time and one-half requirement.
FUTURE INCREASE:	When a specific trade or occupation requires a future increase, you MUST add the full hourly increase to the "TOTAL" on the effective date(s) indicated for the specific trade or occupation.
PREMIUM PAY:	If indicated for a specific trade or occupation, the full amount of such pay MUST be added to the "HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY" indicated for such trade or occupation, whevenever such pay is applicable.
DOT PREMIUM:	This premium only applies to highway and bridge projects owned by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation and to the project type heading "Airport Pavement or State Highway Construction." DO NOT apply the premium calculation under any other project type on this determination.
APPRENTICES:	Pay apprentices a percentage of the applicable journeyperson's hourly basic rate of pay and hourly fringe benefit contributions specified in this determination. Obtain the appropriate percentage from each apprentice's contract or indenture.
SUBJOURNEY:	Subjourney wage rates may be available for some of the trades or occupations indicated below with the exception of laborers, truck drivers and heavy equipment operators. Any employer interested in using a subjourney classification on this project MUST complete Form ERD-10880 and request the applicable wage rate from the Department of Workforce Development PRIOR to using the subjourney worker on this project.

This document **MUST BE POSTED** by the **CONTRACTING AGENCY** in at least one conspicuous and easily accessible place **on the site of the project**. A local governmental unit may post this document at the place normally used to post public notices if there is no common site on the project. This document **MUST** remain posted during the entire time any worker is employed on the project and **MUST** be physically incorporated into the specifications and all contracts and subcontracts. If you have any questions, please write to the Equal Rights Division, Labor Standards Bureau, P.O. Box 8928, Madison, Wisconsin 53708 or call (608) 266-6861.

The following statutory provisions apply to local governmental unit projects of public works and are set forth below pursuant to the requirements of s. 66.0903(8), Stats.

- s. 66.0903 (1) (f) & s. 103.49 (1) (c) "PREVAILING HOURS OF LABOR" for any trade or occupation in any area means 10 hours per day and 40 hours per week and may not include any hours worked on a Saturday or Sunday or on any of the following holidays:
 - 1. January 1.
 - 2. The last Monday in May.
 - 3. July 4.
 - 4. The first Monday in September.
 - 5. The 4th Thursday in November.
 - 6. December 25.
 - 7. The day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday.
 - 8. The day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

s. 66.0903 (10) RECORDS; INSPECTION; ENFORCEMENT.

(a) Each contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent performing work on a project of public works that is subject to this section shall keep full and accurate records clearly indicating the name and trade or occupation of every person performing the work described in sub. (4) and an accurate record of the number of hours worked by each of those persons and the actual wages paid for the hours worked.

s. 66.0903 (11) LIABILITY AND PENALTIES.

- (a) 1. Any contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent who fails to pay the prevailing wage rate determined by the department under sub. (3) or who pays less than 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor is liable to any affected employee in the amount of his or her unpaid wages or his or her unpaid overtime compensation and in an additional amount as liquidated damages as provided under subd. 2., 3., whichever is applicable.
- 2. If the department determines upon inspection under sub. (10) (b) or (c) that a contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate determined by the department under sub. (3) or has paid less than 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, the department shall order the contractor to pay to any affected employee the amount of his or her unpaid wages or his or her unpaid overtime compensation and an additional amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of those unpaid wages or that unpaid overtime compensation as liquidated damages within a period specified by the department in the order.
- 3. In addition to or in lieu of recovering the liability specified in subd. 1. as provided in subd. 2., any employee for and in behalf of that employee and other employees similarly situated may commence an action to recover that liability in any court of competent jurisdiction. If the court finds that a contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate determined by the department under sub. (3) or has paid less than 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, the court shall order the contractor, subcontractor, or agent to pay to any affected employee the amount of his or her unpaid wages or his or her unpaid overtime compensation and an additional amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of those unpaid wages or that unpaid overtime compensation as liquidated damages. 5. No employee may be a party plaintiff to an action under subd. 3. unless the employee consents in writing to become a party and the consent is filed in the court in which the action is brought. Notwithstanding s. 814.04 (1), the court shall, in addition to any judgment awarded to the plaintiff, allow reasonable attorney fees and costs to be paid by the defendant.

BUILDING OR HEAVY CONSTRUCTION

Includes sheltered enclosures with walk-in access for the purpose of housing persons, employees, machinery, equipment or supplies and non-sheltered work such as canals, dams, dikes, reservoirs, storage tanks, etc. A sheltered enclosure need not be "habitable" in order to be considered a building. The installation of machinery and/or equipment, both above and below grade level, does not change a project's character as a building. On-site grading, utility work and landscaping are included within this definition. Residential buildings of four (4) stories or less, agricultural buildings, parking lots and driveways are NOT included within this definition.

	SKILLED TRADES			
<u>CODE</u>	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
101	Acoustic Ceiling Tile Installer Future Increase(s): Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/2016.	33.02	17.12	50.14
102	Boilermaker	33.35	28.29	61.64
103	Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason Future Increase(s): Add \$1.45 on 06/06/2016 Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	32.86	20.03	52.89
104	Cabinet Installer Future Increase(s): Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/2016.	33.02	17.12	50.14
105	Carpenter Future Increase(s): Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/2016. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	33.02	17.12	50.14
106	Carpet Layer or Soft Floor Coverer Future Increase(s): Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/2016.	33.02	17.12	50.14
107	Cement Finisher	33.15	16.40	49.55
108	Drywall Taper or Finisher	29.97	20.08	50.05
109	Electrician Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/16. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	35.75	19.97	55.72
110	Elevator Constructor	46.05	27.09	73.14
111	Fence Erector	18.72	5.78	24.50

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
112	Fire Sprinkler Fitter	36.78	19.97	56.75
113	Glazier	38.27	14.42	52.69
114	Heat or Frost Insulator	33.53	27.31	60.84
115	Insulator (Batt or Blown) Future Increase(s): Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/2016.	33.02	17.12	50.14
116	Ironworker	32.50	20.58	53.08
117	Lather	32.72	16.00	48.72
118	Line Constructor (Electrical)	40.81	18.06	58.87
119	Marble Finisher	25.72	18.54	44.26
120	Marble Mason	32.82	18.67	51.49
121	Metal Building Erector	22.40	6.27	28.67
122	Millwright Future Increase(s): Add \$1.47/hr on 6/1/2016.	34.79	17.17	51.96
123	Overhead Door Installer	31.93	13.39	45.32
124	Painter	26.70	16.65	43.35
125	Pavement Marking Operator	30.00	18.81	48.81
126	Piledriver Future Increase(s): Add \$1.44/hr on 6/1/2016. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	33.56	17.12	50.68
127	Pipeline Fuser or Welder (Gas or Utility)	44.20	18.26	62.46
129	Plasterer	32.82	18.81	51.63
130	Plumber	38.82	18.02	56.84
132	Refrigeration Mechanic	45.55	18.71	64.26
133	Roofer or Waterproofer	29.65	1.71	31.36
134	Sheet Metal Worker	35.55	24.67	60.22
135	Steamfitter	45.55	18.71	64.26
137	Teledata Technician or Installer	22.50	12.74	35.24
138	Temperature Control Installer	34.97	19.67	54.64
139	Terrazzo Finisher	25.72	18.54	44.26

39.86

39.86

21.61

21.61

205

207

Pavement Marking Vehicle

Truck Mechanic

Determ	ination No. 201602567			Page 5 of 2
2005	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE	HOURLY FRINGE	TOTAL
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	OF PAY \$	<u>BENEFITS</u> \$	TOTAL \$
140	Terrazzo Mechanic Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60 on 06/06/2016	33.98	18.96	52.94
41	Tile Finisher	30.00	0.00	30.00
142	Tile Setter Future Increase(s): Add \$1.45/hr on 6/06/2016.	31.59	19.61	51.20
143	Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner Future Increase(s): Add \$1.45 on 06/06/2016 Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	32.86	20.03	52.89
44	Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	36.74	16.00	52.74
46	Well Driller or Pump Installer Future Increase(s): Add \$1/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1/hr on 6/1/2017.	25.32	16.40	41.72
47	Siding Installer	17.00	6.71	23.71
50	Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	36.73	20.41	57.14
51	Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	32.65	15.52	48.17
52	Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	28.57	13.71	42.28
53	Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.53	13.55	40.08
54	Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	25.00	12.55	37.55
	TRUCK DRIVERS			
	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE	HOURLY FRINGE	
ODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	OF PAY \$	BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
201	Single Axle or Two Axle	33.69	19.78	53.47
203	Three or More Axle	18.25	21.61	39.86
204	Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	34.69	20.38	55.07

18.25

18.25

Δ			

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
301	General Laborer Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr eff. 06/06/2016 Premium Increase(s): Add \$1.00/hr for certified welder and pipelayer; Add \$.25/hr for mason tender.	25.81	15.63	41.44
302	Asbestos Abatement Worker	17.00	4.22	21.22
303	Landscaper	21.90	9.83	31.73
310	Gas or Utility Pipeline Laborer (Other Than Sewer and Water)	20.83	18.39	39.22
311	Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	19.35	0.00	19.35
314	Railroad Track Laborer	17.00	3.96	20.96
315	Final Construction Clean-Up Worker	29.01	7.20	36.21
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS SITE PREPARATION, UTILITY OR LANDSCAPING			
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
501	Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Asphalt Milling Machine; Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr's Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr's Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Bulldozer or Endloader (Over 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 85 Ft Total Drum Width & Over, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Crane, Shovel, Dragline, Clamshells; Forklift (Machinery Moving or Steel Erection, 25 Ft & Over); Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Master Mechanic; Mechanic or Welder; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having Over 8 Inch Bucket). Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.		20.38	55.60
502	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Bulldozer or Endloader (Under 40 hp); Environmental Burner; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Jeep Digger; Screed (Milling Machine); Skid Rig; Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Stump Chipper; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having 8 Inch Bucket & Under). Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	34.69	20.38	55.07

	iniation No. 201002307			rage r or z
0005	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE	HOURLY FRINGE	TOTAL
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	OF PAY \$	<u>BENEFITS</u> \$	TOTAL \$
503	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Compactor (Self-Propelled 84 Ft Total Drum Width & Under, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Forklift; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Greaser; High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mulcher; Oiler; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Refrigeration Plant or Freeze Machine; Rock, Stone Breaker; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	32.62	20.38	53.00
504	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	41.65	21.71	63.36
505	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Crane or Backhoe Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder; 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 1/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): Add \$.50/hr for Friction Crane, Lattice Boom or Crane Certification (CCO).	44.05	23.24	67.29
506	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or More); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 1/1/2017.	39.20	23.09	62.29
507	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under); Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks - Great Lakes ONLY.	36.72	21.15	57.87
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS EXCLUDING SITE PREPARATION, UTILITY, PAVING LA		/ORK	
	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked	HOURLY	HOURLY	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$

37.67

20.38

58.05

Boring Machine (Directional); Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Master Mechanic.

Future Increase(s):

Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.

Premium Increase(s):

	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE	HOURLY FRINGE	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	OF PAY	BENEFITS	TOTAL
	Add \$.50/hr for >200 Ton; Add \$1/hr at 300 Ton; Add \$1.50/hr at 400 Ton; Add \$2/hr at 500 Ton & Over.	\$	\$	\$
509	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr's Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Boring Machine (Horizontal or Vertical); Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With A Lifting Capacity Of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Crane, Towe Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Pile Driver; Versi Lifts, Tri-Lifts & Gantrys (20,000 Lbs. & Over). Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016. Premium Increase(s): Add \$.25/hr for all >45 Ton lifting capacity cranes.	36.42 r	20.38	56.80
510	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump (Over 46 Meter), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift (Machinery Moving or Steel Erection, 25 Ft & Over); Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Milling Machine; Skid Rig; Traveling Crane (Bridge Type). Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.		20.38	55.60
511	Air, Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Bulldozer or Endloader (Over 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 85 Ft Total Drum Width & Over, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment) Concrete Pump (46 Meter & Under), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwel Type); Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Environmental Burner; Gantrys (Under 20,000 Lbs.); Grader or Motor Patrol; High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Railroad Track Rail Leveling Machine, Tie Placer, Extractor, Tamper, Stone Leveler or Rehabilitation Equipment; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yd or More Capacity; Screed (Milling Machine); Sideboom; Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tining or Curing Machine; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having Over 8-Inch Bucket). Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	İ	20.38	55.07

	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked	HOURLY	HOURLY	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
512	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Bulldozer or Endloader (Under 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 84 Ft Total Drum Width & Under, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Fireman (Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Grout Pump; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Industrial Locomotives; Jeep Digger; Lift Slab Machine; Mulcher; Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Screw or Gypsum Pumps; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Stump Chipper; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having 8-Inch Bucket & Under); Winches & A-Frames. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	32.62	20.38	53.00
513	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Boatmen (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Boiler (Temporary Heat); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Elevator; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Greaser; Heaters (Mechanical); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Oiler; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Prestress Machine; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Refrigeration Plant or Freeze Machine; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Rock, Stone Breaker; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.		20.38	52.37
514	Gas or Utility Pipeline, Except Sewer & Water (Primary Equipment). Future Increase(s): Add \$1/hr on 5/30/2016.	37.04	22.44	59.48
515	Gas or Utility Pipeline, Except Sewer & Water (Secondary Equipment).	33.82	20.30	54.12
516	Fiber Optic Cable Equipment	29.50	0.68	30.18

SEWER, WATER OR TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

Includes those projects that primarily involve public sewer or water distribution, transmission or collection systems and related tunnel work (excluding buildings).

	SKILLED TRADES			
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL
		\$	\$	\$
103	Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason	32.82	18.67	51.49
105	Carpenter	32.72	16.00	48.72
107	Cement Finisher Future Increase(s): Add \$1.75 on 6/1/16. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic	35.97	17.85	53.82
	rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.40/hr when the Wisconsin Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency requires that work be performed at night under artificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed after sunset and before sunrise.			
109	Electrician	52.00	1.50	53.50
111	Fence Erector	18.72	5.78	24.50
116	Ironworker	32.50	20.58	53.08
118	Line Constructor (Electrical)	40.81	18.06	58.87
125	Pavement Marking Operator	30.00	18.81	48.81
126	Piledriver	33.24	16.00	49.24
130	Plumber Future Increase(s): Add \$1.50 on 6/1/16	39.95	19.45	59.40
135	Steamfitter	44.20	18.26	62.46
137	Teledata Technician or Installer	22.50	12.74	35.24
143	Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner	32.82	18.67	51.49
144	Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	31.00	20.43	51.43
146	Well Driller or Pump Installer Future Increase(s): Add \$1/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1/hr on 6/1/2017.	25.32	16.40	41.72
150	Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	36.73	15.92	52.65
151	Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	32.65	15.52	48.17

			·	age 11 01 20
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE <u>OF PAY</u> \$	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
450	Harry Trust Driver, ELECTRICAL LINE CONCERNATION ON V			
152	Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	28.57	13.71	42.28
153	Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.53	13.55	40.08
154	Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	21.75	12.97	34.72
	TRUCK DRIVERS			
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
201	Single Axle or Two Axle	19.00	0.00	19.00
203	Three or More Axle	19.00	0.00	19.00
204	Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler	33.69	19.78	53.47
205	Pavement Marking Vehicle	19.00	0.00	19.00
207	Truck Mechanic	19.00	0.00	19.00
	LABORERS			
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE <u>OF PAY</u> \$	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
301	General Laborer Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr eff. 06/06/2016 Premium Increase(s): Add \$.20 for blaster, bracer, manhole builder, caulker, bottomman and power tool; Add \$.55 for pipelayer; Add \$1.00 for tunnel work 0-15 lbs. compressed air; Add \$2.00 for over 15-30 lbs. compressed air; Add \$3.00 for over 30 lbs. compressed air.	27.18	15.64	42.82
303	Landscaper	41.00	0.00	41.00
304	Flagperson or Traffic Control Person	20.92	14.80	35.72
311	Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	19.35	0.00	19.35
314	Railroad Track Laborer	17.00	3.96	20.96

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS SEWER, WATER OR TUNNEL WORK

	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC BATE	HOURLY	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
521	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Master Mechanic; Pile Driver. Premium Increase(s): Add \$.25/hr for operating tower crane.	38.09	20.80	58.89
522	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Boring Machine (Directional); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump (Over 46 Meter), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Milling Machine; Skick Rig; Telehandler; Traveling Crane (Bridge Type). Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.		20.38	55.60
523	Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Boring Machine (Horizontal or Vertical); Bulldozer or Endloader (Over 40 hp); Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Concrete Pump (46 Meter & Under), Concrete Conveyor (Roter or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yd or More Capacity; Screed (Milling Machine); Sideboom; Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having Over 8-Inch Bucket).		20.38	55.07

Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.

	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked	HOURLY	HOURLY FRINGE	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
524	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Bulldozer or Endloader (Under 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 85 Ft Total Drum Width & Over, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Fireman (Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Grout Pump; Jeep Digger; Lift Slab Machine; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Screw or Gypsum Pumps; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Stump Chipper; Tining or Curing Machine; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chair Type Having 8-Inch Bucket & Under); Winches & A-Frames.	33.69	21.75	55.44
525	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Compactor (Self-Propelled 84 Ft Total Drum Width & Under, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Post Hole Digger or Driver; Refrigeration Plant or Freeze Machine; Rock, Stone Breaker; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	31.99	20.38	52.37
526	Boiler (Temporary Heat); Forklift; Greaser; Oiler.	30.99	19.78	50.77
527	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	41.65	21.71	63.36
528	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Crane or Backhoe Operator; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder.	41.65	21.71	63.36
529	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or More); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery.	36.72	21.15	57.87
530	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator; Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under), Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks - Great Lakes ONLY.	36.72	21.15	57.87

LOCAL STREET OR MISCELLANEOUS PAVING CONSTRUCTION

Includes roads, streets, alleys, trails, bridges, paths, racetracks, parking lots and driveways (except residential or agricultural), public sidewalks or other similar projects (excluding projects awarded by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation).

	SKILLED TRADES			
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL
		\$	\$	\$
103	Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason	32.82	18.67	51.49
105	Carpenter Future Increase(s): Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/2016. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	33.02	17.12	50.14
107	Cement Finisher Future Increase(s): Add \$1.75 on 6/1/16. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.40/hr when the Wisconsin Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency requires that work be performed at night under artificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed after sunset and before sunrise.	35.97	17.85	53.82
109	Electrician Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/16. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	35.75	19.97	55.72
111	Fence Erector	18.72	5.78	24.50
116	Ironworker	32.50	20.58	53.08
118	Line Constructor (Electrical)	40.81	18.06	58.87
124	Painter	26.70	16.65	43.35
125	Pavement Marking Operator	30.00	18.81	48.81
126	Piledriver Future Increase(s): Add \$1 44/br on 6/1/2016	33.56	17.12	50.68

Add \$1.44/hr on 6/1/2016.

Premium Increase(s):

DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

Determ	ination No. 201602567		ŀ	Page 15 of 2
	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE	HOURLY FRINGE	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	OF PAY \$	<u>BENEFITS</u> \$	<u>TOTAL</u> \$
133	Roofer or Waterproofer	29.65	1.71	31.36
137	Teledata Technician or Installer	22.50	12.74	35.24
143	Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner	32.82	18.67	51.49
144	Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	36.74	16.00	52.74
150	Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	36.73	15.92	52.65
151	Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	32.65	15.52	48.17
152	Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	28.57	13.71	42.28
153	Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.53	13.55	40.08
154	Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	21.75	12.97	34.72
	TRUCK DRIVERS			
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL
		\$	\$	\$
201	Single Axle or Two Axle	18.00	0.00	18.00
203	Three or More Axle	18.00	0.00	18.00
204	Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	34.69	20.38	55.07
205	Pavement Marking Vehicle	18.00	0.00	18.00
206	Shadow or Pilot Vehicle	18.00	0.00	18.00
207	Truck Mechanic	18.00	0.00	18.00
	LABORERS			
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE	HOURLY FRINGE	TOTAL
<u>CODE</u>	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION			TOTAL \$

				ago 10 01 2
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
303	Future Increase(s): Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2016; Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2017 Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.25/hr for work on projects involving temporary traffic control setup, for lane and shoulder closures, when work under artificial illumination conditions is necessary as required by the project provisions (including prep time prior to and/or cleanup after such time period).	30.67	15.65	46.32
304	Flagperson or Traffic Control Person	20.92	14.80	35.72
311	Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	19.35	0.00	19.35
314	Railroad Track Laborer	17.00	3.96	20.96
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATO CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR BRIDGE			
CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL
541	Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting	37.67	20.38	58.05

Mechanic. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.

Premium Increase(s):
Add \$.50/hr for >200 Ton; Add \$1/hr at 300 Ton; Add \$1.50/hr at 400 Ton; Add \$2/hr at 500 Ton & Over.

Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Master

	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On <u>All</u> Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE	HOURLY FRINGE	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	OF PAY \$	BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
542	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Crane, Tower Crane Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Licensed Boat Pilot (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Pile Driver. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Page s/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/prevailing-wage-com pliance.aspx.		21.85	59.62
543	Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Automatic Subgrader (Concrete); Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. &	37.27	21.85	59.12

Under); Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Bridge (Bidwell) Paver; Bulldozer or Endloader; Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump, Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Concrete Spreader & Distributor: Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 25 Tons or Under; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Grout Pump; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Milling Machine; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity: Shoulder Widener: Sideboom: Skid Rig: Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe: Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type): Tube Finisher: Tugger (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Winches & A-Frames.

Future Increase(s):

Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017.

Premium Increase(s):

DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Page s/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/prevailing-wage-com pliance.aspx.

	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY	HOURLY	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
544	Backfiller; Belting, Burlap, Texturing Machine; Broom or Sweeper; Compactor (Self-Propelled or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Greaser; Jeep Digger Joint Sawer (Multiple Blade); Launch (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Lift Slab Machine; Mechanical Float; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Robotic Tool Carrier (WIth or Without Attachments); Self Propelled Chip Spreader; Shouldering Machine; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Telehandler; Tining or Curing Machine. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Page s/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/prevailing-wage-com pliance.aspx.	37.27	21.85	59.12
545	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge Bin; Boiler (Temporary Heat); Concrete Proportioning Plant; Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mudjack; Oiler; Prestress Machine; Pug Mill; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Rock, Stone Breaker; Screed (Milling Machine); Stump Chipper; Tank Car Heaters; Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack.	31.62	19.78	51.40
546	Fiber Optic Cable Equipment.	29.50	0.68	30.18
547	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	41.65	21.71	63.36
548	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Crane or Backhoe Operator; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 1/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): Add \$.50/hr for Friction Crane, Lattice Boom or Crane Certification (CCO).	44.05	23.24	67.29
549	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or more); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery.	36.72	21.15	57.87

Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator; Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under); Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks - Great Lakes ONLY.

36.72 21.15 57.87

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS ASPHALT PAVEMENT OR OTHER WORK

	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY	HOURLY	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	BASIC RATE OF PAY \$	FRINGE BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
551	Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads and/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Master Mechanic.	36.67 n	19.78	56.45
552	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. o Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft o Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Licensed Boat Pilot (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Pile Driver. Future Increase(s):		21.85	59.62

Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017.

Premium Increase(s):

DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Page s/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/prevailing-wage-com pliance.aspx.

	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE	HOURLY FRINGE	
CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	OF PAY \$	BENEFITS \$	TOTAL \$
553	Air, Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Asphalt Heater, Planer & Scarifier; Asphalt Milling Machine; Asphalt Screed; Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Bituminous (Asphalt) Plant & Paver, Screed; Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Bulldozer or Endloader; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 25 Tons or Under; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Milling Machine; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Railroad Track Rail Leveling Machine, Tie Placer, Extractor, Tamper, Stone Leveler or Rehabilitation Equipment; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Shoulder Widener; Sideboom; Skid Rig; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type); Tube Finisher; Tugger (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Winches & A-Frames. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	l r	20.38	55.07
554	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Compactor (Self-Propelled or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant, Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Greaser; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Jeep Digger; Joint Sawer (Multiple Blade); Launch (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Lift Slab Machine; Mechanical Float; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shouldering Machine; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Telehandler.	36.17	19.19	55.36
555	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge Bin; Boiler (Temporary Heat); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mudjack; Oiler; Prestress Machine; Pug Mill; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Rock, Stone Breaker; Screed (Milling Machine); Stump Chipper; Tank Car Heaters; Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	32.62	20.38	53.00
556	Fiber Optic Cable Equipment.	29.50	0.68	30.18
*****	**************************************	*******	******	******

Department of Workforce Development Equal Rights Division

P.O. Box 8928

Madison, WI 53708-8928 Telephone: (608) 266-6860

Fax: TTY: (608) 267-4592 (608) 264-8752



Scott Walker, Governor Raymond Allen, Secretary

The documents following the Prevailing Wage Rate Determination consist of twenty pages (including this one) of various forms/documents that will be used throughout the completion of the project. This prevailing wage rate determination and its underlying legal requirements outlined in the attached documents apply for the life of this project even though work on the project continues into 2017 or beyond. The chart below lists the form number, form/document name, the party who uses the document, and the document's number of pages. If you have any questions regarding these forms please call the Prevailing Wage Office at (608)266-6861.

ERD Form Number	Form Name	Party Who Uses the Form	Pages
		t changes to Wisconsin's prevailing wage actment of the 2015-17 State Budget Bill.	1
	Prevailing Wage - Public Entity Project Owners	Explanation of project owner responsibilities	2
16056	Post the White Sheet	Contracting agency	1
10908	Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors	Any party contracting someone to complete work on a prevailing wage project	4
	Prevailing Wage – Contractors	Explanation of contractor responsibilities	2
7777	Disclosure of Ownership	Contractors that meet the criteria set out in (3)(A)&(B) of the form	1
5724	Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance	Prime contractor files with contracting agency upon completion of the work before receiving final payment	2
10584	Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance	Subcontractors file with their awarding contractor upon completion of their work on the project before receiving final payment	2
10880	Request to Employ Subjourneyperson	Contractors wishing to employ a subjourneyperson(s)	1
-	Additional General Prevailing Wage Law Information	General information for public entity or any other interested party	3

02/16/2016

Department of Workforce Development Equal Rights Division

P.O. Box 8928

Madison, WI 53708-8928 Telephone: (608) 266-6860

Fax: TTY: (608) 267-4592 (608) 264-8752



Scott Walker, Governor Reginald J. Newson, Secretary

THE 2015-17 BUDGET BILL MADE SIGNIFICANT CHANGES TO WISCONSIN'S PREVAILING WAGE LAWS. HOWEVER, THOSE CHANGES DO NOT GO INTO EFFECT UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2017.

During calendar year 2016, DWD will continue to enforce prevailing wage laws for local governmental unit and state agency public works projects under current prevailing wage laws.

2015 Wisconsin Act 55 (the budget bill) repealed the state prevailing wage law for **local governmental units** such as villages, towns, cities, school districts, or sewerage districts effective January 1, 2017. However, if a local governmental unit:

- •issues a Request for Bids before January 1, 2017, for a project of public works that is subject to bidding or,
- enters into a contract before January 1, 2017, for a project of public works that is not subject to bidding,

then those public works projects are subject to the current prevailing wage law (§66.0903, Wis. Stats.) through the life of the project. Projects of public works with prevailing wage project determinations issued prior to 2017 continue to be subject to the current prevailing wage law through the life of the project even though the project may have work going on in 2017 or subsequent years.

Contractors working on local governmental unit projects with prevailing wage rate determinations must continue to pay employees the appropriate prevailing wage and maintain required prevailing wage payroll records. For instance, if a contractor is working in 2018 on a public works project with a project determination issued prior to 2017, then the contractor is required to comply with the "old" prevailing wage rate law (§66.0903, Wis. Stats.). After January 1, 2017, DWD will continue to enforce prevailing wage requirements for projects with DWD prevailing wage determinations issued under the "old" prevailing wage laws (§§ 66.0903 & 103.49, Wis. Stats.).

For new public works projects starting on January 1, 2017, state prevailing wage law will only apply to **state agency** and **state highway** projects. Prevailing wage rates applicable to state agencies will be those issued by the U.S. Department of Labor under the Davis-Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 3142. The Wisconsin Department of Administration will enforce the new state agency prevailing wage law (§16.856, Wis. Stats.) and the Wisconsin Department of Transportation will continue to enforce prevailing wage on state highway projects (under a law renumbered as §84.062, Wis. Stats.).

Department of Workforce Development Equal Rights Division

(608) 264-8752

P.O. Box 8928

TTY:

Madison, WI 53708-8928 Telephone: (608) 266-6860 Fax: (608) 267-4592



Scott Walker, Governor Raymond Allen, Secretary

PREVAILING WAGE – Public Entity Project Owners

Any public works project that has a total estimated project cost that equals or exceeds single-trade or multiple-trade project thresholds requires a prevailing wage rate determination issued by the Department of Workforce Development (DWD). Public works include erecting, constructing, remodeling, repairing, demolishing, alterations, painting and decorating projects for a local governmental unit or state agency. State law excludes minor service or maintenance work, warranty work, or work under a supply-and-installation contract. There is a statutory definition for most of these exclusions. The prevailing wage law that applies to local governmental units is §66.0903, Wis. Stats. The prevailing wage law that applies to state agencies is §103.49, Wis. Stats. The applicable administrative rules for all public entities are DWD 290 and DWD 294, Wis. Adm. Code.

Thresholds

- A "single-trade project of public works" means a project in which a single trade accounts for 85% or more of the total labor cost of the project. The single trade threshold is \$48,000.
- A "multiple-trade project of public works" means a project in which no single trade accounts for 85% or more of the total labor cost of the project.
 - (a) The multiple-trade threshold is \$100,000, unless a municipality falls under the description in (b).
 - (b) The multiple-trade threshold of \$234,000 applies to public works projects erected, constructed, repaired, remodeled, or demolished by a private contractor for ●a city or village with a population less than 2500 or ●a town.

A local governmental unit or state agency that has a public works project that equals or exceeds the prevailing wage thresholds must do all of the following:

 Request a prevailing wage rate determination for the project from DWD at least 30 days before soliciting bids or negotiating contracts. An Application for Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is available on the DWD website: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing wage rate/default.htm

To avoid waiting for a project determination use the on-line application system that permits the user to generate a determination immediately and save all documents in PDF form to the user's computer. Use this project determination on line application at the following address:

- Tell potential contractors the project is subject to state prevailing wage law when soliciting bids.
- Include the prevailing wage rate determination in the construction contract, or if there is no written contract, provide a copy of the project determination to each prime contractor.
- Award contracts to contractors who do not appear on the "Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors."
- Notify contractors that they are required to have a written substance abuse testing program in place that fulfills the requirements of §103.503, Wis. Stats., before commencing work on the prevailing wage project.
- Post the prevailing wage rate determination on the project site. (This document is often referred to as "the white sheet.")
- Notify project contractors that if DWD finds that a contractor violated the prevailing wage law, DWD will assess liquidated damages of 100% of the wages owed to employees.
- Obtain an Affidavit of Compliance from each prime contractor before making final payment for the project.

If the total estimated cost of the project exceeds the prevailing wage thresholds, a local governmental unit or state agency also must obtain a prevailing wage rate determination under the following circumstances:

- when a completed facility is leased, purchased, lease-purchased or otherwise acquired by or dedicated to a public entity in lieu of the public entity contracting for the project,
- when one public entity does work for another public entity,
- when a *private* entity will construct a road, street, bridge, sanitary sewer or water main project and dedicate it to a local governmental unit or the state for its ownership or maintenance (except for some residential subdivisions).

For more information, visit the prevailing wage website: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing wage rate/default.htm. For further assistance, call the Equal Rights Division at 608-266-6861 and ask for prevailing wage.

POST THE WHITE SHEET

As the public entity receiving this prevailing wage rate determination, YOU ARE REQUIRED by law to post the prevailing wage rate determination (i.e., white sheet) in at least one conspicuous and easily accessible place on the project site that is available to all construction workers. The white sheet must remain posted from the onset of the project until all construction labor on the project has been completed.

[See, Wis. Admin. Code §DWD 290.12(1)]

Posting the white sheet inside the general contractor's trailer does not meet this requirement. That placement is not available/accessible to all workers and is not a location over which you have control.

If you have questions about posting, please call (608)266-6861 and ask for prevailing wage intake.

Issue No. 68 Page 1 of 4

State of Wisconsin - Department of Workforce Development Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors Prepared and Issued By

This list has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of §§66.0903(12) and 103.49(7), Wis. Stats., and Chapter DWD 294 of the Wisconsin

Administrative Code. All contractors on this list were found to have committed a "debarable offense" related to certain labor standard provisions "debarred" from the "effective date" through the "termination date" indicated for that contractor. Questions regarding this list should be addressed to Jim Chiolino, Equal Rights Division, P. O. Box 8928, Madison, WI 53708 or call (608) 266-3345. Deaf, hearing or speech-impaired callers may contact the determined or established for a state or local public works project. No state agency, local governmental unit or owner or developer may knowingly solicit bids from, negotiate with or award any contracts to or approve or allow any subcontracts with a debarred contractor, including all divisions, affiliates or other organizational elements of such contractor that are engaged in construction business activities, until the debarment is terminated. The name of each debarred contractor must remain on this list for a period of three (3) years from the termination date indicated below. The contractor is, however, only department by calling its TDD number (608) 264-8752.

Name of Contractor	Address		Termination	Cause	Date of	Limitations/
A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services, Inc.	3700 N Fratney St Milwaukee, WI 53212 or 8095 NW 64 th St Miami, FL 33166	11/1/14	10/31/17	1, 2 and 4	violation(s) 2011- 2012	<u>None</u>
Abel, Mike	See, Abel Electric, Inc					
Abel Electric, Inc	3385 Belmar Rd Green Bay, WI 54313	9/1/12	8/31/15		2011	None
Alpha Electric, LLC	350 Business Park Dr Sun Prairie, WI 53590	8/1/15	7/31/18	4	2014	None
Arnie Christiansen Mason Contractors, LLC	2304 65 th Dr Franksville, WI 53126	9/1/14	8/31/16	1, 2 and 4	2011	None
Atkins, Scott	See, Freedom Insulation, Inc					
Bickel, Matthew	See, Peshtigo Asphalt, Inc					
Boecker, Roger	See, R-Way Pumping, Inc					
Brechtl, Mark G	See, Ecodec, Inc					

ဖ
201
-
$\frac{2}{1}$
う

Limitations/	
Date of	Villa Latin Links
Cause	
Termination	
Effective	
Address	
Name of Contractor	

Page 2 of 4

Issue No. 68

Name of Contractor	Address	Effective Date	<u>Termination</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>Cause</u> <u>Code</u>	<u>Date of</u> Violation(s)	<u>Limitations/</u> <u>Deviations</u>
Cargill Heating and Air Conditioning Company, Inc	3049 Edgewater La La Crosse, Wi 54603	3/1/14	2/28/17	1 and 2	2011	None
Castlerock Commercial Construction, Inc	PO Box 11699 Milwaukee, WI 53211-0699	2/1/12	1/31/15	1, 2 and 4	2009 & 2010	None
Christiansen, Andy	See, Arnie Christiansen Mason Contractors, LLC					
Christiansen, Arnold	See, Arnie Christiansen Mason Contractors, LLC					
Darnick, Gregory L	See, Darnick Trucking, LLC					
Darnick Trucking, LLC	W914 County Rd V Berlin, WI 54923	11/1/14	10/31/15	1, 2 and 4	2012 & 2013	None
Dem/Ex Group, Inc	805 S Adams St Manito, IL 61546	12/1/11	11/30/14	1 and 2	2010	None
Duran, Bernardo	See, A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services and RRS2 Inc					
Ecodec, Inc	5106 Wintergreen Dr Madison, WI 53704	10/1/14	9/30/17		2011 & 2012	None
Fisher, Ed &/or Fisher, Rhonda	See, Dem/Ex Group, Inc					
Freedom Insulation, Inc	117925 219th Ave Chippewa Falls, WI 54729	9/1/11	8/31/14	~	2008- 2010	None
Froode, Kathleen M	See, Masonry Specialists II, LLC					
Galstad, Michael E (aka Michael Earl Galstad)	See, Cargill Heating and Air Conditioning Company, Inc					

July 1, 2016	
Page 3 of 4	
Issue No. 68	

Name of Contractor	Address	<u>Effective</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>Termination</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>Cause</u> <u>Code</u>	<u>Date of</u> Violation(s)	Limitations/ Deviations
Gjolaj, Ded	See, Horizon Bros Painting Corp					
Grade A Construction, Inc	157 Enterprise Rd Delafield, WI 53018	1/1/16	12/31/19	1, 2 and 4	2014	None
Hernandez, Jesus	See, Quality Essential, Inc.					
Horizon Bros Painting Corp	1053 Kendra La Howell, MI 48843	10/1/14	9/30/16	4	2012	None
JT Roofing, Inc	350 Tower Dr Saukville, WI 53080	6/1/12	5/31/15	1, 2 and 4	2007 & 2008	None
Jinkins, Richard	See, Castlerock Commercial Construction, Inc					
John's Concrete	See, Wagner Companies, Inc, dba John's Concrete					
Kott, Joseph J	See, Alpha Electric, LLC					
Masonry Specialists II, LLC	5109 Briarwood Ct Racine, WI 53402	8/1/15	7/31/18	4	2014	None
Mid-W Enterprises, Inc	1730 22 nd Avenue Kenosha, WI 53140	6/1/15	5/31/17	1, 2 and 4	2013	None
Midwest Construction Co, Inc	See, Mid-W Enterprises, Inc					
Oden, Cassie	See, A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services and RRS2 Inc					
Ofstie, Darin	See, Precision Excavating and Grading, LLC					
Peret, Robert	See, A-1 Duran Roofing &					

Insulation Services and RRS2 Inc

Department of Workforce Development Equal Rights Division

P.O. Box 8928

Madison, WI 53708-8928 Telephone: (608) 266-6860 Fax: (608) 267-4592

TTY:

(608) 264-8752



Scott Walker, Governor Raymond Allen, Secretary

PREVAILING WAGE – Contractors

Any public works project that has a total estimated project cost that equals or exceeds prevailing wage project thresholds requires a prevailing wage rate determination issued by the Department of Workforce Development (DWD). Public works include erecting, constructing, remodeling, repairing, demolishing, alterations, painting and decorating projects for a local governmental unit or state agency. State law excludes minor service or maintenance work, warranty work, or work under a supply-and-installation contract. There is a statutory definition for most of these exclusions. The prevailing wage laws that apply to local governmental units and their contractors are §§66.0903 and 103.503, Wis. Stats. The prevailing wage laws that apply to state agencies and their contractors are §§103.49 and 103.503, Wis. Stats. The applicable administrative rules for all prevailing wage projects are DWD 290 and DWD 294, Wis. Adm. Code. These laws include provisions that apply to all contractors and subcontractors working on prevailing wage projects.

Any contractor or subcontractor working on a local governmental unit or state agency's public works project that equals or exceeds current prevailing wage project thresholds must do all of the following:

- Receive and review the project's prevailing wage rate determination (i.e., white sheet).
- Tell subcontractors the project is subject to state prevailing wage law and include the prevailing wage rate determination in the construction contract, or if there is no written contract, provide a copy of the project determination to each subcontractor.
- Hire subcontractors who do *not* appear on the "Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors."
- Have a written substance abuse testing program in place that fulfills the requirements of §103.503, Wis. Stats., before commencing work on the project.

- Notify subcontractors that if DWD finds that a contractor or subcontractor violated the prevailing wage law, DWD will assess liquidated damages of 100% of the wages owed to employees.
- Apply to DWD for subjourney wage rates prior to employing these individuals on the project.
- Receive and retain a completed Affidavit of Compliance from each subcontractor brought on to the project before providing final payment to those subcontractors.
- Submit a completed Affidavit of Compliance to the contractor who brought the subcontractor on to the project before receiving final payment for the project.
- Maintain payroll records for 3 years that comply with §§66.0903(10)(a) or 103.49(5)(a), Stats. and DWD 274.06.
- Respond to requests from DWD or the project owner to provide payroll records and/or respond to prevailing wage complaints filed by employees or third parties.

For more information, visit the prevailing wage website: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing wage rate/default.htm. For further assistance, call the Equal Rights Division at 608-266-6861 and ask for prevailing wage.

Contractors - 02/16-JE

State of Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development Equal Rights Division

Disclosure of Ownership

The statutory authority for the use of this form is prescribed in Sections 66.0903(12)(d), 66.0904(10)(d) and 103.49(7)(d), Wisconsin

The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin

Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1) (m), Wisconsin Statutes].

- (1) On the date a contractor submits a bid to or completes negotiations with a state agency, local governmental unit, or developer, investor or owner on a project subject to Section 66.0903, 66.0904 or 103.49, Wisconsin Statutes, the contractor shall disclose to such state agency, local governmental unit, or developer, investor or owner, the name of any "other construction business," which the contractor, or a shareholder, officer or partner of the contractor, owns or has owned within the preceding three (3) years.
- (2) The term "other construction business" means any business engaged in the erection, construction, remodeling, repairing, demolition, altering or painting and decorating of buildings, structures or facilities. It also means any business engaged in supplying mineral aggregate, or hauling excavated material or spoil as provided by Sections 66.0903(3), 66.0904(2), 103.49(2) and 103.50(2), Wisconsin Statutes.
- (3) This form must ONLY be filed, with the state agency project owner, local governmental unit project owner, or developer, investor or owner of a publicly funded private construction project that will be awarding the contract, if both (A) and (B) are met.
 - (A) The contractor, or a shareholder, officer or partner of the contractor:
 - (1) Owns at least a 25% interest in the "other construction business," indicated below, on the date the contractor submits a bid or completes negotiations; or
 - (2) Has owned at least a 25% interest in the "other construction business" at any time within the preceding three (3) years.
 - (B) The Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development (DWD) has determined that the "other construction business" has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate or time and one-half the required hourly basic rate of pay, for hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, to any employee at any time within the preceding three (3) vears.

Other Const	truction Business		
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			•
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
I hereby state under penalty of perjury that the in	formation, contained in this do	cument, is tru	e and
accurate according to my knowledge and belief.			
Print the Name of Authorized Officer			
Authorized Officer Signature	Date Signed		
Corporation, Partnership or Sole Proprietorship Name	<u> </u>		
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division

Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination

Authorization for this form is provided under Sections 66.0903(9)(c), 66.0904(7)(c) and 103.49(4r)(c) Wisconsin Statutes.

The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.

Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1)(m), Wisconsin Statutes].

This form must **ONLY** be filed with the **Awarding Agency** indicated below.

		Project Name	
State Of)	DWD Determination Number	Project Number (if applicable)
))SS	Date Determination Issued	Date of Contract
County Of)	Awarding Agency	
·		Date Work Completed	

After being duly sworn, the person whose name and signature appears below hereby states under penalty of perjury that

- I am the duly authorized officer of the corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship or business indicated below and have recently completed all of the work required under the terms and conditions of a contract with the above-named awarding agency and make this affidavit in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 66.0903(9)(c), 66.0904(7)(c) or 103.49(4r)(c), Wisconsin Statutes and Chapter DWD 290 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code in order to obtain FINAL PAYMENT from such awarding agency.
- I have fully complied with all the wage and hour requirements applicable to this project, including all of the requirements set forth in the prevailing wage rate determination indicated above which was issued for such project by the Department of Workforce Development on the date indicated above.
- I have received the required affidavit of compliance from each of my agents and subcontractors that performed work on this project and have listed each of their names and addresses on page 2 of this affidavit.
- I have full and accurate records that clearly indicate the name and trade or occupation of every worker(s) that I employed on this project, including an accurate record of the hours worked and actual wages paid to such worker(s).
- I will retain the records and affidavit(s) described above and make them available for inspection for a period of at least three (3) years from the completion date indicated above at the address indicated below and shall not remove such records or affidavit(s) without prior notification to the awarding agency indicated above.

Name of Corporation, Partnership, Sole Proprietorship, Business, State Agency or Local Governmental Unit						
Street Address	City	State	Zip Code	Telephone Number		
Print Name of Authorized Officer Date Signed						
Signature of Authorized Officer						

List of Agents and Subcontractors

Name		Name			
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number	•		Telephone Number		
Name			Name		·····
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		-
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zíp Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division

Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination

Authorization for this form is provided under Sections 66.0903(9)(b), 66.0904(7)(b) and 103.49(4r)(9b), Wisconsin Statutes. The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.

Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, Section 15.04(1)(m), Wisconsin Statutes].

This form must **ONLY** be filed with the **Awarding Contractor** indicated below.

		Project Name	
State Of)	DWD Determination Number	Project Number (if applicable)
:)SS	Date Determination Issued	Date of Subcontract
County Of)	Awarding Contractor	
		Date Work Completed	

After being duly sworn, the person whose name and signature appears below hereby states under penalty of perjury that

- I am the duly authorized officer of the corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship or business indicated below. We have recently completed all of the work required under the terms and conditions of a subcontract with the above-named awarding contractor. We make this affidavit in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 66.0903(9)(b), 66.0904(7)(b) or 103.49(4r)(b), Wisconsin Statutes and Chapter DWD 290 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code in order to obtain FINAL PAYMENT from such awarding contractor.
- I have fully complied with the entire wage and hour requirements applicable to this project, including all of the requirements set forth in the prevailing wage rate determination indicated above which was issued for such project by the Department of Workforce Development on the date indicated above.
- I have received the required affidavit of compliance from each of my agents and subcontractors that performed work on this project and have listed each of their names and addresses on page 2 of this affidavit.
- I have full and accurate records that clearly indicate the name and trade or occupation of every worker(s)
 that I employed on this project, including an accurate record of the hours worked and actual wages paid to
 such worker(s).
- I will retain the records and affidavit(s) described above and make them available for inspection for a period of at least three (3) years from the completion date indicated above at the address indicated below and shall not remove such records or affidavit(s) without prior notification to the awarding contractor.

Name of Corporation, Partnership, Sole Proprie	torship, Business, State Agency	or Local	Governmen	tal Unit		
Street Address or PO Box	City	State	Zip Code	Telephone Number		
Print Name of Authorized Officer Date Signed						
Authorized Officer Signature						

List of Agents and Subcontractors

Name		Name				
Street Address			Street Address			
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code	
Telephone Number			Telephone Number			
Name			Name			
Street Address			Street Address			
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code	
Telephone Number ()			Telephone Number ()			
Name			Name			
Street Address			Street Address			
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code	
Telephone Number			Telephone Number			
Name			Name			
Street Address		,	Street Address			
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code	
Telephone Number ()			Telephone Number ()			
Name			Name			
Street Address			Street Address			
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code	
Telephone Number ()			Telephone Number ()			
Name			Name			
Street Address			Street Address			
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code	
Telephone Number ()			Telephone Number ()	·		

If you have any questions call (608) 266-6861

State of Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development Equal Rights Division Labor Standards Bureau

Request to Employ Subjourneyperson

The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes. Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes (Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1)(m), Wisconsin Statutes].

qualifications to enable such employer to use a subjourneyperson(s) on the following prevailing wage project, in accordance with the provisions of The employer indicated below requests that the Department of Workforce Development (DWD) determine the prevailing wage rate(s) and related Section DWD 290.025, Wisconsin Administrative Code.

1. Name of Project Appearing on the Project Determination		
County	City, Village or Town	
DWD Project Determination Number	Project Number (if applicable)	
2. Job Classification(s) for which you request a subjourney rate (i.e., carpenter, electrician, plumber, etc.)	ectrician, plumber, etc.)	
is .	b.	
Ü	d.	
3. Employer Name (Print)	Requester Name (Print)	
Address	City	Zip Code
Telephone Number ()	Requester Title	
Email address (if you prefer to receive your response via email)	Fax Number (if you prefer to receive your response via fax) (

regularly perform the duties of a general laborer, heavy equipment operator or truck driver. If the subjourney employee regularly performs the work READ CAREFULLY: I understand that this request is ONLY applicable to the project and job classification(s) listed above and that subjourney employees primarily work under the direction of and assist a skilled trade employee by frequently using the tools of a skilled trade and will NOT of a different trade or occupation, he/she will be compensated for such work at the applicable journeyperson prevailing wage rate. I agree to compensate subjourney employees in strict accordance with the directions received from the DWD

Requester Signature

Date Signed

MAIL the completed request to: EQUAL RIGHTS DIVISION, LABOR STANDARDS BUREAU PO BOX 8928, MADISON WI 53708 FAX the completed request to: (608) 267-4592 / DO NOT e-mail your request. Call (608) 266-6861 for assistance in completing this form.

ADDITIONAL GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LAW INFORMATION

(This document updated July 2015)

NOTE: Recent prevailing wage law changes enacted by the 2015-17 Budget Bill (2015 Wisconsin Act 55) do not go into effect until calendar year 2017.

For prevailing wage laws and frequently asked questions, refer to the prevailing wage website at: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/default.htm

Topic	Who's affected?	Brief description of requirement under §66.0903 or §103.49
Non-applicability	All public	Prevailing wage rates do not apply to minor service or
	entities	maintenance work, warranty work, or work under a supply and installation contract.
Non-applicability:	Local	Minor service or maintenance work means a project of public
Minor service or	governmental	works that is limited to
maintenance	units &	minor crack filling, chip or slurry sealing, or other minor
work	Contractors	pavement patching, not including overlays, that has a
		projected life span of no longer than 5 years or that is
		performed for a TOWN and is not funded under §86.31, regardless of projected life span;
		• the depositing of gravel on an existing gravel road applied
		solely to maintain the road;
		• road shoulder maintenance;
		 cleaning of drainage or sewer ditches or structures; or
		any other limited, minor work on public facilities or equip-
		ment that is routinely performed to prevent breakdown or
		deterioration.
Non-applicability:	State agencies	Minor service or maintenance work means a project of public
Minor service or		works that is limited to
maintenance		minor crack filling, chip or slurry sealing, or other minor
work		pavement patching, not including overlays, that has a projected life span of no longer than 5 years;
		 cleaning of drainage or sewer ditches or structures; or
		• any other limited, minor work on public facilities or equip-
		ment that is routinely performed to prevent breakdown or deterioration.
Non-applicability:	All public	Supply and installation contract means a contract under which
Supply &	entities	the material is installed by means of simple fasteners or
installation		connectors such as screws or nuts and bolts and no other work
contract		is performed on the site of the project of public works, and the
		total labor cost to install the material does not exceed 20
·		percent of the total cost of the contract.
Non-applicability:	All public	Prevailing wage laws §§66.0903 & 103.49, Stats., do not apply
Work which a	entities	to work performed on a project of public works for which the
contractor or		local governmental unit or the state or the state agency
individual		contracting for the project is not required to compensate any
donates to a		contractor, subcontractor, contractor's or subcontractor's
public entity		agent, or individual for performing the work.

Topic	Who's affected?	Brief description of requirement under §66.0903 or §103.49
Non-applicability: Residential	All public entities	A prevailing wage rate determination is not required for the erection, construction, repair, remodeling, or demolition of a residential property containing 2 dwelling units or less.
Non-applicability: Residential subdivision infrastructure	All public entities	A prevailing wage rate determination is not required for a road, street, bridge, sanitary sewer, or water main project that is a part of a development in which at least 90 percent of the lots contain or will contain 2 dwelling units or less, as determined by the local governmental unit at the time of approval of the development, and that, on completion, is acquired by, or dedicated to, a local governmental unit (including under §236.13(2), Stats.), or the state, for ownership or maintenance by the local governmental unit or the state.
Electronic certified payroll record	Contractors	The requirement that every contractor on a prevailing wage project submit to DWD monthly a certified record of employees who worked on the project and that DWD post these certified records on its Internet website was discontinued effective July 1, 2011. Contractors are still required to maintain payroll records and provide them upon request from DWD &/or the project owner.
Payroll record inspection request by any person	Contractors & Complainants	Any person may request DWD to inspect the payroll records of any contractor working on a prevailing wage project. On receipt of such a request, the contractor must submit to DWD a certified record of its payroll records, other than personally identifiable information relating to an employee of the contractor, for no longer than a 4-week period. DWD may request records from a contractor under this provision no more than once per calendar quarter for each project of public works on which the contractor is performing work. The department may not charge a requester a fee for obtaining that information. DWD must make these certified records available for public inspection.
Statewide uniformity	Local govern- mental units	A local governmental unit may not enact & administer a prevailing wage ordinance/provision for public works or publicly funded private construction projects. Any extant laws to that effect are void.
Substance Abuse Testing	Contractors & Workers	Before commencing work on a prevailing wage project, a contractor must have a written substance abuse testing program in place that complies with §103.503, Wis. Stats. No employee may use, possess, attempt to possess, distribute, deliver, or be under the influence of a drug or under the influence of alcohol while performing work on a prevailing wage project.

Topic	Who's affected	Brief description of requirement under §66.0903 or §103.49
Covered employees	Truck drivers & Other workers &	A laborer, worker, mechanic, or truck driver who is employed to process, manufacture, pick up, or deliver materials or products
	Contractors	from a commercial establishment that has a fixed place of
		business from which the establishment supplies processed or manufactured materials or products or from a facility that is not
		dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to a project of public works
		is NOT entitled to receive the prevailing wage rate UNLESS any
		of the following applies:
		1) the laborer, worker, mechanic, or truck driver is
		employed to go to the source of mineral aggregate such as
		sand, gravel, or stone and deliver that mineral aggregate to
		the site of a project of public works by depositing the
		material directly in final place, from the transporting vehicle
		or through spreaders from the transporting vehicle.
		2) the laborer, worker, mechanic, or truck driver is
		employed to go to the site of a project of public works, pick
		up excavated material or spoil from the site of the project,
		and transport that excavated material or spoil away from the
		site of the project.



SECTION 01 00 00

BASIC REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION SUMMARY

Α.	Castian	Inalidad
Α.	Section	Includes:

- 1. Section Summary
- 2. Summary of the Work
- 3. Contractor Use of Premises
- 4. Applications for Payment
- 5. Alternates
- 6. Coordination
- 7. Conferences
- 8. Progress Meetings
- 9. Submittal Procedures
- 10. Proposed Products List
- 11. Shop Drawings
- 12. Product Data
- 13. Samples
- 14. Manufacturers' Instructions
- 15. Manufacturers' Certificates
- 16. Quality Assurance / Quality Control of Installation
- 17. References
- 18. Interior Enclosures
- 19. Parking
- 20. Staging Areas
- 21. Occupancy During Construction and Conduct of Work
- 22. Protection
- 23. Progress Cleaning
- 24. Products
- 25. Transportation, Handling, Storage and Protection
- 26. Product Options
- 27. Substitutions
- 28. Starting Systems
- 29. Demonstration and Instructions
- 30. Contract Closeout Procedures
- 31. Final Cleaning
- 32. Adjusting
- 33. Operation and Maintenance Data
- 34. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials
- 35. As-Built and Record Drawings and Specifications

1.2 SUMMARY OF THE WORK

- A. Project Description: Perform the Work as specified and detailed in Construction Documents package. Contractor to remove two existing cooling towers atop the City County Building along with system piping. Install two new cooling towers in the same location, including all necessary equipment as detailed in plans and specifications.
- B. Work by Owner: Not applicable.
- C. Permits: Prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor to secure any and all necessary permits for completion of the Work and facility occupancy.

1.3 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- Limit use of premises to allow work by Contractors or Subcontractors and access by A. Owner.
- B. Coordinate utility outages and shutdowns with Owner.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- Submit three (3) original copies with "wet" signatures of each application on AIA A. G702TM and G703TM forms or approved contractors invoice form.
- B. Content and Format: Utilize Schedule of Values for listing items in Application for Payment.
- C. Payment Period: Monthly.
- D. Submit Applications for Payment to Architect / Engineer for initial approval. Architect / Engineer will forward approved copies to Owner who will also approve & process for payment.

1.5 **ALTERNATES**

- Alternates quoted on Bid Form shall be reviewed and accepted or rejected at Owner's A. option.
- B. Coordinate related work and modify surrounding work as required.
- C. Schedule of Alternates:
 - Deduct price for Schedule 80 PVC.
 - Provide alternate pricing for the use of schedule 80 piping instead of HDPE for the condenser system.
 - Include basin sweeper. 2.
 - Provide pricing to add an automatic basin cleaning system for the cooling towers.

01 00 00 - 2 Bid No. 316047

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of various sections of Specifications to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.
- B. Verify utility requirement characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities.
- C. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings.
- D. Public Works Project Manager may choose to videotape site or workers as the Work progresses.

1.7 **CONFERENCES**

- There will be pre-bid conference for this project; see Instructions to Bidders. A.
- B. Owner will schedule a pre-construction conference after Award of Contract for all affected parties.
- C. Contractor shall submit Construction Schedule at pre-construction meeting.

1.8 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at minimum of one Α. (1) per week, with Public Works Project Manager.
- B. Preside at meetings, record minutes, and distribute copies within two (2) business days to those affected by decisions made.

1.9 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- Submittal form to identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; and pertinent A. Construction Documents references.
- Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed, certifying that review, verification of B. Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information is in accordance with requirements of the Work and Construction Documents.
- C. Identify variations from Construction Documents and Product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of completing the Work.
- D. Revise and resubmit submittals as required; identify all changes made since previous submittal.

1.10 PROPOSED PRODUCTS LIST

A. Within fifteen (15) business days after date of Award of Contract, submit complete list of major Products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each Product.

1.11 SHOP DRAWINGS

Submit number of copies that Contractor requires, plus three (3) copies that shall be A. retained by Public Works Project Manager.

1.12 PRODUCT DATA

- Submit number of copies that Contractor requires, plus two (2) copies that shall be A. retained by Public Works Project Manager.
- B. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturer's standard data to provide information unique to this Project.

1.13 **SAMPLES**

- Submit samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of Product. A.
- B. Submit samples of finishes from full range of manufacturers' standard colors, textures, and patterns for Public Works Project Manager's selection.

MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS 1.14

When specified in individual Specification sections, submit manufacturers' printed A. instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, in quantities specified for Product Data.

1.15 MANUFACTURERS' CERTIFICATES

- When specified in individual Specification sections, submit manufacturers' certificate to A. Public Works Project Manager for review, in quantities specified for Product Data.
- B. Indicate material or Product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

1.16 QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.
- B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions.

C. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

1.17 REFERENCES

- Conform to reference standard by date of issue current as of date for receiving bids. A.
- B. Should specified reference standard conflict with Construction Documents, request clarification from Public Works Project Manager before proceeding.

1.18 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES

Provide temporary partitions as required to separate work areas from Owner occupied A. areas, to prevent distribution of dust and moisture into Owner occupied areas, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.

1.19 **PARKING**

Arrange for temporary parking areas to accommodate construction personnel. Parking A. shall not be available at the Work site.

1.20 STAGING AREAS

- A. Coordinate staging areas with Public Works Project Manager prior to starting the Work.
- B. On-site space for use as staging areas and storage of materials is limited and will be apportioned among various Contractors as their needs dictate with due regard for storage requirements of each Contractor. Each Contractor shall be responsible for safety of equipment and materials that are stored on site.

OCCUPANCY DURING CONSTRUCTION AND CONDUCT OF WORK 1.21

- Areas of existing facility will be occupied during period when the Work is in progress. A. Work may be done during normal business hours (8:00 am to 4:30 pm), but confer with Owner, schedule work and store materials so as to interfere as little as possible with normal use of premises. Notify Owner when coring or similar noise making work is to be done and obtain Owner's written approval of schedule. If schedule is not convenient for Owner, reschedule and resubmit new times for Owner approval. Coring of floor along with other noisy work may have to be done on second and third shifts.
- B. Work shall be done and temporary facilities furnished so as not to interfere with access to any occupied area and so as to cause least possible interference with normal operation of facility or any essential service thereof.
- C. Contractor shall, at all times, provide approved, safe walkways and facility entrances for use by Owner, employees and public.

- D. Contractor shall provide adequate protection for all parts of facility, its contents and occupants wherever the Work under this Contract is to be performed.
- E. Contractor is not responsible for providing & maintaining temporary toilet facilities.
- F. Each Contractor shall arrange with Owner to make necessary alterations, do new work, make connections to all utilities, etc., at such times as will not cause interruption of utility services to facility. Contractor doing this work shall protect, cap, cut off and / or replace and relocate existing pipes, electrical work and other active utilities encountered which may interfere with new construction work.
- G. New work in extension of existing work shall correspond in all respects with that to which it connects or similar existing work unless otherwise indicated or specified.
 - Existing work shall be cut, altered, removed or replaced as necessary for performance of Contract obligations.
 - Work remaining in place, damaged or defaced by reason of work done under this 2. Contract shall be restored equal to its condition at time of Award of Contract.
 - If removal of work exposes discolored or unfinished surfaces or work out of 3. alignment, such surfaces shall be refinished or materials replaced as necessary to make continuous work uniform and harmonious.

1.22 **PROTECTION**

- Contractor shall provide and maintain barricades & signage to prohibit public access to A. construction site.
- B. Contractor shall provide and maintain guard lights at all barricades, railings, obstructions in streets, roads or sidewalks and at all trenches adjacent to public walks or roads.

PROGRESS CLEANING 1.23

Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in clean and A. orderly condition.

1.24 **PRODUCTS**

- Products: Means new material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and Α. systems forming the Work, but does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the Work. Products may also include existing materials or components specifically identified for reuse.
- Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as В. specifically identified or allowed by Construction Documents.

1.25 TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING, STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Transport, handle, store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.26 PRODUCT OPTIONS

- Α. Where definite material is specified, it is not intentional to discriminate against "equal" product made by another manufacturer. Intention is to set definite standard of material quality. Should bidder choose to bid materials other than those specified, bidder shall submit said materials specifications to Public Works Project Manager for approval at least seven (7) business days prior to Bid Due Date.
- B. Products and materials that are not specified, but have been approved for use by Public Works Project Manager shall be identified in addenda to all bidding contractors.
- C. Requests for material or product substitutions submitted after Bid Due Date shall not be considered. Owner reserves right to approve or reject substitutions based on Specification requirements and intended use.

1.27 **SUBSTITUTIONS**

- Public Works Project Manager shall consider requests for Substitutions only within A. fifteen (15) calendar days after date of Public Works Construction Contract..
- B. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed Substitution with Construction Documents.
- C. Submit three (3) copies of requests for Substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one (1) proposed Substitution.
- Substitutions shall not change contract price established at Bid Due Date. D.

1.28 STARTING SYSTEMS

- Provide written notification prior to start-up of each equipment item or system. A.
- В. Ensure that each piece of equipment or system is ready for operation.
- C. Execute start-up under supervision of responsible persons in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- Submit written report that equipment or system has been properly installed and is D. functioning correctly.

DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS 1.29

- A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of Products to Owner's personnel prior to date of final inspection.
- B. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at agreed-upon times, at designated location.

01 00 00 - 7 Bid No. 316047

C. Owner may choose to videotape demonstration session; demonstration and demonstrator shall be to level of satisfaction of Owner.

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES 1.30

- Submit written certification that Construction Documents have been reviewed, the Work A. has been inspected, and the Work is complete in accordance with Construction Documents and ready for Public Works Project Manager's inspection.
- B. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum / Price, previous payments, and amount remaining due.

1.31 FINAL CLEANING

- Α. Execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.
- B. Clean interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view.
- C. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from site.

ADJUSTING 1.32

Adjust operating Products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation. A.

1.33 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Provide operation and maintenance manual for all mechanical and electrical equipment Α. and systems supplied and installed in the Work.

1.34 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- Provide Products, spare parts, maintenance and extra materials in quantities specified in A. individual Specification Sections.
- B. Deliver to the Work site and place in location as directed.

AS-BUILT AND RECORD DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS 1.35

- Α. Contractor-produced Drawings and Specifications shall remain property of Contractor whether Project for which they are made is executed or not. Contractor shall furnish Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager with original marked up redlines of Construction Documents' drawings and specifications that shall include all Addendums, Change Orders, Construction Bulletins, on-site changes, field corrections, etc. These are project As-Built Drawings & Specifications.
- B. Architect / Engineer shall update original Construction Documents to include all Addendums & any other changes including those provided by Contractor in As-Built Drawings & Specifications. These updates are project Record Drawings & Specifications.

C. Architect / Engineer shall furnish Public Works Project Manager with Record Drawings as detailed in Professional Services Agreement.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

Not Used.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 01 74 19

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT, DISPOSAL & RECYCLING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. Waste Management Goals
 - 3. Construction and / or Demolition Waste Management
 - 4. Waste Management Plan
 - 5. Reuse
 - 6. Recycling
 - 7. Materials Sorting and Storage On Site
 - 8. Lists of Recycling Facilities Processors and Haulers
 - 9. Waste Management Plan Form

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 01 00 00 – Basic Requirements

1.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT GOALS

A. Dane County requires that as many waste materials as possible produced as result of this project be salvaged, reused or recycled in order to minimize impact of construction waste on landfills and to minimize expenditure of energy and cost in fabricating new materials. Additional information may be found in Dane County Green Building Policy, Resolution 299, 1999-2000.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION AND / OR DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT

- A. All construction and demolition waste suitable for recycling may go to Dane County Construction & Demolition Recycling Facility located at 7102 US Hwy 12, Madison, located across from Yahara Hills Golf Course. This facility can receive mixed loads of construction and demolition waste. For complete list of acceptable materials see www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/CD_Recycle.aspx.
- B. Dane County Landfill, also at 7102 US Hwy 12, Madison, must receive all other waste from this project. www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/landfill.aspx.

1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Contractor shall develop Waste Management Plan (WMP) for this project. Dane
County's Special Projects & Materials Manager may be contacted with questions.
Outlined in RECYCLING section of this specification are examples of materials that can
be recycled or reused as well as recommendations for waste sorting methods.

Bid No. 316047 Construction waste Management, Disposar & Recycling

- B. Contractor shall complete WMP and include cost of recycling / reuse in Bid. WMP will be submitted to Public Works Project Manager within fifteen (15) business days of Bid Due date. Copy of blank WMP form is in this Section. Submittal shall include cover letter and WMP form with:
 - 1. Information on:
 - a. Types of waste materials produced as result of work performed on site;
 - b. Estimated quantities of waste produced;
 - c. Identification of materials with potential to be recycled or reused;
 - d. How materials will be recycled or reused;
 - e. On-site storage and separation requirements (on site containers);
 - f. Transportation methods; and
 - g. Destinations.

1.5 REUSE

A. Contractors and subcontractors are encouraged to reuse as many waste materials as possible. Salvage should be investigated for materials not reusable on site.

1.6 RECYCLING

- A. These materials may be recycled at Dane County Construction & Demolition Recycling Facility:
 - 1. Wood.
 - 2. Wood Pallets.
 - 3. PVC Plastic (pipe, siding, etc.).
 - 4. Asphalt & Concrete.
 - 5. Bricks & Masonry.
 - 6. Vinyl Siding.
 - 7. Cardboard.
 - 8. Metal.
 - 9. Unpainted Gypsum Drywall.
 - 10. Shingles.
- B. These materials can be recycled elsewhere in Dane County area:
 - 1. Fluorescent Lamps.
 - 2. Foam Insulation & Packaging (extruded and expanded).
 - Carpet Padding.
 - 4. Barrels & Drums.
- C. All materials must be recycled at WDNR permitted waste processing facilities that adhere to all State Statutes.

1.7 MATERIALS SORTING AND STORAGE ON SITE

- A. Contractor shall provide separate containers for recyclable materials. Number of containers will be dependent upon project and site conditions.
- B. Contractor shall provide on-site locations for subcontractors supplied recycling containers to help facilitate recycling.

Bid No. 316047 Construction waste Management, Disposar & Recycling 01 74 19 - 2

C. Mixed loads of recycled materials are allowed only per instructions at www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/CD Recycle.aspx.

1.8 LISTS OF RECYCLING FACILITIES PROCESSORS AND HAULERS

- A. Refer to www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/CD_Recycle.aspx for information on Dane County Construction & Demolition Recycling Facility.
- B. Web site www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/categories.aspx lists current information for Dane County Recycling Markets. Contractors can also contact Allison Hackner at 608/266-4990, or local city, village, town recycling staff listed at site www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/contacts.aspx. Statewide listings of recycling / reuse markets are available from UW Extension at www4.uwm.edu/shwec/wrmd/search.cfm.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Bid No. 316047 Construction waste Management, Disposar & Recycling 01 74 19 - 3

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN FORM

STYOF	Contractor Name:	
SALA	Address:	
47 (1839) S	Phone No ·	Recycling Coordinator:

MATERIAL	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DISPOSAL MET (CHECK ON		RECYCLING / REUSE COMPANY OR DISPOSAL SITE
Salvaged &	cu. yds.	Recycled	Reused	
reused building materials	tons	Landfilled	Other	Name:
XX7 1	cu. yds.	Recycled	Reused	
Wood	tons	Landfilled	Other	Name:
W 1D 11 /		Recycled	Reused	
Wood Pallets	units	Landfilled	Other	Name:
PVC Plastic	cu. ft.	Recycled	Reused	
PVC Plastic	lbs.	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Asphalt &	cu. ft.	Recycled	Reused	
Concrete	lbs.	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Bricks &	cu. ft.	Recycled	Reused	
Masonry	lbs.	Landfilled	Other	Name:
77: 1 C. 1:	cu. ft.	Recycled	Reused	
Vinyl Siding	lbs.	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Cardboard	cu. ft.	Recycled	Reused	
Cardboard	lbs.	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Metals	cu. yds.	Recycled	Reused	
wietais	tons	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Unpainted Gypsum /	cu. yds.	Recycled	Reused	
Drywall	tons	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Shingles	cu. yds.	Recycled	Reused	
Simigles	tons	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Fluorescent	cu. ft.	Recycled	Reused	
Lamps	lbs.	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Ecom Ingulation	cu. ft.	Recycled	Reused	
Foam Insulation	lbs.	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Cornet Dadding	cu. ft.	Recycled	Reused	
Carpet Padding	lbs.	Landfilled	Other	Name:
Domela & D		Recycled	Reused	
Barrels & Drums	units	Landfilled	Other	Name:

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN FORM

Glass	cu. yds.		ReusedOther	Name:
Other		RecycledLandfilled		Name:
Other		RecycledLandfilled		Name:
Other		Recycled		Name:
Other		RecycledLandfilled	Reused	Name:
Other		Recycled	Reused Other	Name:



1 2 3	SECTION 05 10 00 STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING
4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6 7	Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern all work of this section.
8	SUMMARY
9 10	Include all materials, labor, services and incidentals necessary for the completion of this section of the work.
11 12 13	Include structural steel framing and support members shown on structural drawings complete with required bracing, welds, bolts, washers, nuts, baseplates, shims and anchor bolts.
14 15 16	Include items required in conjunction with concrete work. These items include inserts, welded sections, anchorages, shelf angles and other related steel work.
17 18 19	Rolled steel plates, shapes and bars, tubular steel and bolts shall be of domestic manufacture and be clean and free of rust and/or pitting.
20	REFERENCES
21 22	INDUSTRY STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CODES
23 24 25 26 27 28	 General Comply with all provisions of the following codes and standards except as modified herein. All referenced codes and standards including all revisions and commentaries shall be the most currently adopted as of the date of these contract documents.
29 30 31 32 33 34 35	 American Institute Of Steel Construction (AISC) Specification for Structural Steel Buildings - Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A-325 or A-490 Bolts; approved by The Research Council on Structural Connections of The Engineering Foundation Structural Steel Detailing
36 37 38	American Society For Testing And Materials (Astm) • Specific ASTM numbers are noted in later text.
39 40 41 42 43 44	 American Welding Society (Aws) D1.1 Structural Welding Code – Steel D1.3 Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel Additional AWS Specifications are noted in later text
44 45 46 47 48	 Wisconsin Administrative Code, International Building Code ILHR 53.50 Structural Steel Requirements. ILHR 53.53 Structural Welding of Steel.
49 50 51	Steel Structures Painting Council (Sspc) • Specific SSPC numbers are noted in later text.
52 53	QUALITY ASSURANCE
54 55	Qualifications Qualify welding processes, welders and welding operators in accord with AWS D1.1, Wisconsin

1 Administrative Code and International Building Code. 2 3 **Bolt Testing** 4 Visually inspect all connections for proper number, size and type of bolt. 5 6 Verify tightness of 10% of bolts or minimum of one per connection to proper torque for turn of the nut 7 method. If tightness is not adequate, Contractor is to retighten all bolts on connection. 8 9 Weld Testing 10 Provide inspection of shop and field welding in accordance with AWS D1.1. 11 12 Where possible perform weld inspections in the fabricator's shop before delivery of the structural members 13 to the project. 14 15 Visually inspect all fillet and partial penetration welds. Perform appropriate non-destructive testing on all welds which appear defective. Verify conformance with Division 5 specifications. 16 17 18 Non-destructive testing (ultrasonic, magnetic particle or radiographic) shall be performed on all full 19 penetration welds. 20 21 Defective weld shall be replaced and retested at the expense of the Contractor. 22 23 **SUBMITTALS** 24 25 Submit in accordance with Division 1. 26 27 **Shop Drawings** 28 Submit shop drawings prepared under supervision of a licensed Professional Engineer to Engineer for 29 approval showing type of steel, erection plans, setting diagrams and details of all connections and structural 30 members. Plans and details shall clearly show required tolerances for setting all such embedded items and 31 fabrication tolerances. 32 33 Connections not shown or detailed on structural drawings shall be designed and detailed by the fabricator 34 using the loads shown on the structural drawings. If no loads are shown, beam connections shall be designed 35 to support half the total uniform load capacity shown in the beam tables in the AISC "Manual of Steel 36 Construction". 37 38 Any fabrication from shop drawings that have not been approved by the Engineer are at fabricator's own risk. 39 40 41 Mill tests showing heat number of all structural steel delivered to site shall be submitted to the Engineer upon 42 request. 43 44 Mill certifications of all high strength bolts to be used shall be submitted to the Engineer. 45 46 Welding Control 47 Submit Welding Procedure Specification for all pregualified joints to be used. 48 49 Submit Welding Procedure Qualification Test Record for all joints to be used which are not prequalified. 50 51 Submit Welder and Welding Operator Qualification Test Record, Certification and Wisconsin Certification 52 card for all welders and welding operators to be used. Resubmit if during the course of the work additional 53 personnel are used. 54

Structural Metal Framing RFB No. 316047

DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

Handle steel with care to avoid bending, twisting or other damage.

1 2	Unload under supervision of Contractor.		
3 4	Place on blocking to keep steel off ground.		
5 6	Store steel to allow drainage of water from all parts.		
7 8	PART 2 - PRODUCTS		
9			
10	MATERIALS		
11	Dollad Steel Dooms		
12	Rolled Steel Beams Shell conform to ASTM A 002 for all steel with Ev. 50 KSI		
13 14	Shall conform to ASTM A-992 for all steel with $Fy = 50$ KSI.		
15	Rolled Steel Plates, Shapes And Bars		
16	Shall conform to ASTM A-6 and A-36 for all steel with Fy = 36 KSI.		
17	Shan comorni to As I'vi A-0 and A-30 for an sect with I'y = 30 KSI.		
18	Tubular Steel Products		
19	Square, rectangular and special shapes shall conform to ASTM A-500, Grade B.		
20	Square, rectangular and special shapes shall conform to 715 114 71 300, Grade D.		
21	Structural steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A-53, Grade B.		
22	business p.p. s.ian comorni to 125 11111 ee, s.ian 21		
23	Steel Casting		
24	Shall conform to ASTM A-27, Grade 65-35 unless otherwise shown.		
25			
26	Bolts, Nuts and Washers		
27	Unfinished bolts: Shall conform to ASTM A-307, Grade A.		
28			
29	High strength bolts: Shall conform to ASTM A-325		
30			
31	Nuts: Shall conform to ASTM A-563.		
32			
33	Washers: Shall conform to ASTM F-436.		
34			
35	Galvanized Steel Shall be hed discontinued of the fabrication in accordance with ASTM A 122		
36 37	Shall be hot dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A-123.		
38	Structural bolts shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A-153. Type 2, A-325 bolts shall be		
39	tested after galvanizing to check mechanical properties.		
40	tested after garvanizing to effect mechanical properties.		
41	Welding Electrodes		
42	Welding electrodes shall meet minimum strength classification as shown on the drawings and meet the		
43	appropriate AWS Specification.		
44	upproprime TTT & Specification		
45	A5.1 Specification for Mild Steel Covered Arc Electrodes (E70-XX unless noted otherwise)		
46	A5.5 Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Covered Arc Electrodes		
47	A5.17 Specification for Bare Mild Steel Electrodes and Fluxes for Submerged Arc Welding		
48	A5.23 Specification for Bare Steel Electrodes and Fluxes for Submerged Arc Low-Alloy Steel		
49	Welded Metal		
50			
51	Bedding Grout		
52	Cement Grout: Shall be Portland cement complying with ASTM C-150, Type I or III and clean, uniformly		
53	graded sand complying with ASTM C-404, Size 2. Mix at a ratio of 1.0 part cement to 3.0 parts sand by		
54 55	volume with only the minimum amount of water required for placement and hydration.		
55	Chainbara Desistant County Har non-shainbaran matellia and table and the state of t		

Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: Use non-shrink, non-metallic grout where noted on drawings, pre-mixed,

1 factory-packaged complying with Corps of Engineers CRD-C621 Specifications. The following are 2 approved: 3 Master Flow 713: Master Builders 4 Five Star Grout: US Grout Corporation 5 Sonogrout: Sonneborn Building Products 6 Set Non-Shrink: Set Products, Inc. 7 8 **FABRICATION** 9 10 General Fabricate items of structural steel as indicated on the final shop drawings. Properly mark all materials for 11 12 field assembly. 13 14 Connections 15 Combinations of bolts and welds in the same connections are not permitted unless otherwise detailed. 16 17 Weld shop connections unless otherwise shown. 18 19 All welded connections shall be 3/16" fillet weld all around minimum unless noted otherwise. 20 21 Perform all intermittent, continuous welding and straightening of built-up sections to minimize internal 22 stresses. 23 24 Bolt field connections, except where welded connections or other connections are shown or specified. 25 26 Provide high strength A325 bolts and nuts unless noted otherwise. (¾" diameter minimum). Use minimum 27 of 2 bolts per connection unless otherwise detailed. 28 29 Holes for Other Work 30 Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel framing and for the passage of other work 31 through steel framing members as shown on structural drawings or as approved by Engineer. 32 33 34 **PART 3 - EXECUTION** 35 36 The Contractor shall designate and employ an individual to be responsible for all OSHA job site safety 37 requirements. 38 39 TEMPORARY SHORING AND BRACING 40 Provide temporary shoring and bracing as required with connections of sufficient strength to bear imposed 41 loads. Remove temporary members and connections when permanent members are in place and final 42 connections are made. Provide temporary guy lines to achieve proper alignment of the structures as erection 43 proceeds as required. 44 ANCHOR BOLTS 45 46 Furnish anchor bolts and other connectors required for securing structural steel to foundations and other 47 in-place work. 48 49 Provide anchor bolt templates if noted on the drawings or requested by Concrete Contractor. 50 51 Setting plates for columns or beams shall not be allowed. 52 53 FIELD ASSEMBLY 54 Set structural members to the lines and elevations indicated. Align and adjust the various members forming a part of a complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Clean bearing surfaces and other 55

surfaces which will be in permanent contact before assembly. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate

1	for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.
2	
3 4	Erect structural steel members within tolerances specified in "The Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges".
5	
6	Splice members only where shown or specified.
7	
8	Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or by the use of drift pins except in secondary bracing
9	members. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.
10	·
11	Do not use gas cutting torches in the field for correcting fabrication errors in the structural framing, except
12	with Engineer's approval on secondary members which are not under stress. Finish gas-cut sections equal to
13	sheared appearance.
14	
15	HIGH STRENGTH BOLTING
16	Use only high-strength bolts unless otherwise detailed on drawings.
17	
18	Install hardened washers under turned element of all high strength bolts and over short-slotted holes in outer
19	ply.
20	
21 22 23	Install bolts by the "turn of the nut" method.
22	
23	FIELD WELDING
24	Limit field welding to those shown on drawings. All welds shall be 3/16" fillet weld all around minimum
25	unless shown otherwise.
26	
27	TOUCH-UP GALVANIZING
28	Touch up marred and welded, galvanized surfaces with zinc-rich paint.
29	
30	
31	End of Section

Structural Metal Framing RFB No. 316047

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1 2 3 4	SECTION 23 05 00 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC
5 6	PART 1 - GENERAL
7	
8	SCOPE
9	This section includes information common to two or more technical specification sections or items that are
10	of a general nature, not conveniently fitting into other technical sections. Included are the following topics
11 12	PART 1 - GENERAL
13	Scope
14	Related Work
15	Reference
16	Reference Standards
17	Quality Assurance
18	Continuity of Existing Services
19	Protection of Finished Surfaces
20	Sleeves and Openings
21	Sealing
22	Equipment Furnished By Others
23	Provisions for Future
24 25	Submittals Certificates and Inspections
25 26	Street Closure
27	Operating and Maintenance Data
28	Training of Owner Personnel
29	Record Drawings
30	
31	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
32	Identification
33	Sealing
34	DADE A FIVE CLUEVO
35	PART 3 - EXECUTION
36 27	Demolition Congrete Work
37 38	Concrete Work Cutting and Patching
39	Building Access
40	Equipment Access
41	Coordination
42	Identification
43	Lubrication
44	Sleeves and Openings
45	Sealing
46	
47	RELATED WORK
48	Section 23 05 13 - Common Motor Requirements for HVAC.
49 50	REFERENCE
50 51	
51 52	Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.
53	REFERENCE STANDARDS
54	Abbreviations of standards organizations referenced in other sections are as follows:
55	

	American Gas Association
AGA	

AMCA Air Movement and Control Association
 ANSI American National Standards Institute
 ARI Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute

5 ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers

6 ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers 7 ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials

8 AWWA American Water Works Association

9 AWS American Welding Society 10 CGA Compressed Gas Association 11 CTI Cooling Tower Institute

12 EPA Environmental Protection Agency

13 IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

ISA Instrument Society of America
 MCA Mechanical Contractors Association

16 MSS Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valve & Fitting Industry, Inc.

17 NBS National Bureau of Standards

18 NEBB National Environmental Balancing Bureau

19 NEC National Electric Code

20 NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association

21 NFPA National Fire Protection Association

22 SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association. Inc.

23 UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

24 ASTM E814 Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops

25 ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

26 UL1479 Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops

27 UL723 Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

28 29

OUALITY ASSURANCE

Refer to Division 1, General Conditions, Equals and Substitutions.

30 31 32

33

35

Where equipment or accessories are used which differ in arrangement, configuration, dimensions, ratings, or engineering parameters from those indicated on the contract documents, the contractor is responsible for all costs involved in integrating the equipment or accessories into the system and for obtaining the performance from the system into which these items are placed. This may include changes found necessary during the testing, adjusting, and balancing phase of the project.

36 37 38

39

40 41

CONTINUITY OF EXISTING SERVICES

Do not interrupt or change existing services without approval from the County or A/E. When interruption is required, coordinate the down-time with the County to minimize disruption to their activities. Unless specifically stated, all work involved in interrupting or changing existing services is to be done during normal working hours.

42 43 44

PROTECTION OF FINISHED SURFACES

Refer to Division 1, General Requirements, Protection of Finished Surfaces.

45 46 47

48

Furnish one can of touch-up paint for each different color factory finish which is to be the final finished surface of the product. Deliver touch-up paint with other "loose and detachable parts" as covered in the General Requirements.

49 50 51

52

53

SLEEVES AND OPENINGS

Contractor shall provide all required sleeve and openings for pipe penetrations thru existing Penthouse exterior wall.

54 55 56

Common Work Results for HVAC RFB No. 316047

SEALING

Sealing of sleeves/openings between piping and the sleeve, structural or partition opening shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

1 2

EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS

The County will provide all work required for relocating the existing cooling tower make-up water meter and backflow preventer. See plans for coordination and division of work.

PROVISIONS FOR FUTURE

None.

SUBMITTALS

Refer to Division 1, General Conditions, Submittals.

Submit for all equipment and systems as indicated in the respective specification sections, marking each submittal with that specification section number. Mark general catalog sheets and drawings to indicate specific items being submitted and proper identification of equipment by name and/or number, as indicated in the contract documents.

Before submitting electrically powered equipment, verify that the electrical power and control requirements for the equipment are in agreement with the project documents.

23 Include wiring diagrams of electrically powered equipment.

Provide electronic (PDF) copies of submittals for A/E and County review.

CERTIFICATES AND INSPECTIONS

Refer also to Division 1, General Conditions, Permits, Regulations, Utilities and Taxes.

Obtain and pay for all required State installation inspections except those provided by the Architect/Engineer in accordance with code. Deliver originals of these certificates to the A/E and County. Include copies of the certificates in the Operating and Maintenance Instructions.

34 STREET CLOSURE

Coordinate all required street / road closures with appropriate City, County and State agencies. Secure and pay for all closure permits, traffic control, etc.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL

Instruct County facilities in the proper operation and maintenance of systems and equipment provided as part of this project; video tape all training sessions. Include not less than 8 hours of instruction, using the Operating and Maintenance manuals during this instruction. Demonstrate startup and shutdown procedures for all equipment. All training to be during normal working hours.

RECORD DRAWINGS

Refer to Division 1, General Requirements, Record Drawings.

In addition to the data indicated in the General Requirements, maintain temperature control record drawings on originals prepared by the installing contractor/subcontractor. Include copies of these record drawings with the Operating and Maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

IDENTIFICATION

5 STENCILS:

Not less than 1 inch high letters/numbers with flow direction arrows for marking pipe and equipment. Paint shall be suitable for interior and exterior applications.

SNAP-ON PIPE MARKERS:

Cylindrical self-coiling plastic sheet that snaps over piping insulation and is held tightly in place without the use of adhesive, tape or straps. Suitable for indoor and exterior use. Not less than 1 inch high letters/numbers and flow direction arrows for piping marking. W. H. Brady, Seton, Marking Services, or equal.

VALVE TAGS:

Round brass tags with 1/2 inch numbers, 1/4 inch system identification abbreviation, 1-1/4 inch minimum diameter, with brass jack chains or brass "S" hooks around the valve stem, available from EMED Co., Seton Name Plate Company, Marking Services, or W. H. Brady.

SEALING

At pipe penetrations of exterior walls above grade, use urethane caulk in annular space between pipe and sleeve

PART 3 - EXECUTION

DEMOLITION

Perform all demolition as indicated on the drawings to accomplish new work. Where demolition work is to be performed adjacent to existing work that remains in an occupied area, construct temporary dust partition to minimize the amount of contamination of the occupied space. Where pipe or duct is removed and not reconnected with new work, cap ends of existing services as if they were new work. Coordinate work with the user agency to minimize disruption to the existing building occupants.

All pipe, wiring and associated conduit, insulation, ductwork, and similar items demolished, abandoned, or deactivated are to be removed from the site by the Contractor. All piping and ductwork specialties are to be removed from the site by the Contractor.

CONCRETE WORK

Provide all cast-in-place concrete as required. Provide all layout drawings, anchor bolts, metal shapes, and/or templates required to be cast into concrete or used to form concrete for support of mechanical equipment.

CUTTING AND PATCHING

Provide all cutting and patching required for project completion..

BUILDING ACCESS

Arrange for the necessary openings in the building to allow for admittance of all apparatus. When the building access was not previously arranged and must be provided by this contractor, restore any opening to its original condition after the apparatus has been brought into the building.

EQUIPMENT ACCESS

Install all piping, conduit, equipment and accessories to permit access to equipment for maintenance and service. Coordinate the exact location of wall and ceiling access panels and doors with the General Contractor, making sure that access is available for all equipment and specialties.

COORDINATION

Verify that all devices are compatible for the surfaces on which they will be used.

Any installed work that is not coordinated shall be removed or relocated at the installing contractor's expense.

Cooperate with the test and balance agency in ensuring Section 23 05 93 specification compliance. Verify system completion to the test and balance agency (flushing, pressure testing, chemical treatment, filling of liquid systems, proper pressurization and air venting of hydronic systems, clean strainers, pipe systems cleaned, controls adjusted and calibrated, controls cycled through their sequences, etc.), ready for testing, adjusting and balancing work. Install shutoff and balancing valves, flow measuring devices, gauges, temperature controls, etc., required for functional and balanced systems.

IDENTIFICATION

Identify equipment in mechanical equipment rooms by stenciling equipment number and service with one coat of black enamel against a light background or white enamel against a dark background. Use a primer where necessary for proper paint adhesion.

Where stenciling is not appropriate for equipment identification, engraved name plates may be used.

Identify piping not less than once every 15 feet, not less than once in each room, adjacent to each access door or panel, and on both side of the partition where exposed piping passes through walls, floors or roofs. Place flow directional arrows at each pipe identification location. Use one coat of black enamel against a light background or white enamel against a dark background for stenciling, or provide snap-on pipe markers as specified in Part 2 – Products.

Identify valves with brass tags bearing a system identification and a valve sequence number. Valve tags are not required at a terminal device unless the valves are greater than ten feet from the device or located in another room not visible from the terminal unit. Provide a typewritten valve schedule indicating the valve number and the equipment or areas supplied by each valve; locate schedules in each mechanical room and in each Operating and Maintenance manual. Schedules in mechanical rooms to be framed under clear plastic.

Use engraved name plates to identify control equipment.

LUBRICATION

Lubricate all bearings with lubricant as recommended by the manufacturer before the equipment is operated for any reason. Once the equipment has been run, maintain lubrication in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions until the work is accepted by County. Maintain a log of all lubricants used and frequency of lubrication; include this information in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals at the completion of the project.

SLEEVES AND OPENINGS

Provide schedule 40 steel pipe sleeve, core drill opening.

Where penetrating pipe or conduit weight is supported by floor, provide manufactured product or structural bearing collar designed to carry load.

SEALING

At all interior walls and exterior walls, pipe penetrations are required to be sealed. Apply sealant to both sides of the penetration in such a manner that the annular space between the pipe sleeve or cored opening and the pipe or insulation is completely blocked.

END OF SECTION

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1 2 3 4	SECTION 23 05 00 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC
5 6	PART 1 - GENERAL
7	
8	SCOPE
9	This section includes information common to two or more technical specification sections or items that are
10	of a general nature, not conveniently fitting into other technical sections. Included are the following topics
11	DADT 1 CENEDAL
12 13	PART 1 - GENERAL Scope
14	Related Work
15	Reference
16	Reference Standards
17	Quality Assurance
18	Continuity of Existing Services
19	Protection of Finished Surfaces
20	Sleeves and Openings
21	Sealing
22	Equipment Furnished By Others
23	Provisions for Future
24 25	Submittals Contiferates and Inspections
25 26	Certificates and Inspections Street Closure
20 27	Operating and Maintenance Data
28	Training of Owner Personnel
29	Record Drawings
30	
31	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
32	Identification
33	Sealing
34	
35	PART 3 - EXECUTION
36	Demolition Garage West
37 38	Concrete Work Cutting and Patching
30 39	Building Access
40	Equipment Access
41	Coordination
42	Identification
43	Lubrication
44	Sleeves and Openings
45	Sealing
46	
47	RELATED WORK
48	Section 23 05 13 - Common Motor Requirements for HVAC.
49 50	DEDEDENCE
50 51	REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section
51 52	Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.
53	REFERENCE STANDARDS
54	Abbreviations of standards organizations referenced in other sections are as follows:
55	

	American Gas Association
AGA	

AMCA Air Movement and Control Association
 ANSI American National Standards Institute
 ARI Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute

5 ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers

6 ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers 7 ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials

8 AWWA American Water Works Association

9 AWS American Welding Society 10 CGA Compressed Gas Association 11 CTI Cooling Tower Institute

12 EPA Environmental Protection Agency

13 IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

ISA Instrument Society of America
 MCA Mechanical Contractors Association

16 MSS Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valve & Fitting Industry, Inc.

17 NBS National Bureau of Standards

18 NEBB National Environmental Balancing Bureau

19 NEC National Electric Code

20 NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association

21 NFPA National Fire Protection Association

22 SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association. Inc.

23 UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

24 ASTM E814 Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops

25 ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

26 UL1479 Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops

27 UL723 Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

28 29

OUALITY ASSURANCE

Refer to Division 1, General Conditions, Equals and Substitutions.

30 31 32

33

35

Where equipment or accessories are used which differ in arrangement, configuration, dimensions, ratings, or engineering parameters from those indicated on the contract documents, the contractor is responsible for all costs involved in integrating the equipment or accessories into the system and for obtaining the performance from the system into which these items are placed. This may include changes found necessary during the testing, adjusting, and balancing phase of the project.

36 37 38

39

40 41

CONTINUITY OF EXISTING SERVICES

Do not interrupt or change existing services without approval from the County or A/E. When interruption is required, coordinate the down-time with the County to minimize disruption to their activities. Unless specifically stated, all work involved in interrupting or changing existing services is to be done during normal working hours.

42 43 44

PROTECTION OF FINISHED SURFACES

Refer to Division 1, General Requirements, Protection of Finished Surfaces.

45 46 47

48

Furnish one can of touch-up paint for each different color factory finish which is to be the final finished surface of the product. Deliver touch-up paint with other "loose and detachable parts" as covered in the General Requirements.

49 50 51

52

53

SLEEVES AND OPENINGS

Contractor shall provide all required sleeve and openings for pipe penetrations thru existing Penthouse exterior wall.

54 55 56

Common Work Results for HVAC RFB No. 316047

SEALING

2 Sealing of sleeves/openings between piping and the sleeve, structural or partition opening shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

4 5

1

EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS

The County will provide all work required for relocating the existing cooling tower make-up water meter and backflow preventer. See plans for coordination and division of work.

8

PROVISIONS FOR FUTURE

10 None.

11 12

SUBMITTALS

Refer to Division 1, General Conditions, Submittals.

13 14 15

Submit for all equipment and systems as indicated in the respective specification sections, marking each submittal with that specification section number. Mark general catalog sheets and drawings to indicate specific items being submitted and proper identification of equipment by name and/or number, as indicated in the contract documents.

17 18

16

19 20

Before submitting electrically powered equipment, verify that the electrical power and control requirements for the equipment are in agreement with the project documents.

21 22

Include wiring diagrams of electrically powered equipment.

23 24 25

Provide electronic (PDF) copies of submittals for A/E and County review.

26 27

CERTIFICATES AND INSPECTIONS

Refer also to Division 1, General Conditions, Permits, Regulations, Utilities and Taxes.

28 29 30

Obtain and pay for all required State installation inspections except those provided by the Architect/Engineer in accordance with code. Deliver originals of these certificates to the A/E and County. Include copies of the certificates in the Operating and Maintenance Instructions.

32 33 34

31

STREET CLOSURE

Coordinate all required street / road closures with appropriate City, County and State agencies. Secure and pay for all closure permits, traffic control, etc.

36 37 38

> 39 40

> 41

42

43

44 45

46

47

48

49

35

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

In addition to the general content specified under GENERAL REQUIREMENTS supply the following additional documentation:

- Records of tests performed a to certify compliance with system requirements
- Certificates of inspection by regulatory agencies
- Valve schedules
- Lubrication instructions, including list/frequency of lubrication
- Copies of all approved shop drawings.
 - Manufacturer's wiring diagrams for electrically powered equipment
 - Temperature control record drawings and control sequences
 - Parts lists for manufactured equipment
 - Warranties
 - Additional information as indicated in the technical specification sections

50 51 52

53

54

55

Provide three (3) hardcopies of the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Manuals shall be organized in three ring binders with dividers and reference tabs. Manuals shall be delivered as follows:

- One copy to the facilities engineering.
- (2) copies to Public Works.

Provide three (3) electronic (Adobe PDF) copies of the Operation and Maintenance Manual.

- Provide each copy on a separate portable USB flash drive.
- Deliver each portable USB drive with hardcopy manuals to parties listed above.

4 5 6

7

8

9

TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL

Instruct County facilities in the proper operation and maintenance of systems and equipment provided as part of this project; video tape all training sessions. Include not less than 8 hours of instruction, using the Operating and Maintenance manuals during this instruction. Demonstrate startup and shutdown procedures for all equipment. All training to be during normal working hours.

10 11 12

13

RECORD DRAWINGS

Refer to Division 1, General Requirements, Record Drawings.

14 15 16

In addition to the data indicated in the General Requirements, maintain temperature control record drawings on originals prepared by the installing contractor/subcontractor. Include copies of these record drawings with the Operating and Maintenance manuals.

18 19

17

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

20 21

IDENTIFICATION

22 23 STENCILS:

> Not less than 1 inch high letters/numbers with flow direction arrows for marking pipe and equipment. Paint shall be suitable for interior and exterior applications.

25 26 27

28

29

30

24

SNAP-ON PIPE MARKERS:

Cylindrical self-coiling plastic sheet that snaps over piping insulation and is held tightly in place without the use of adhesive, tape or straps. Suitable for indoor and exterior use. Not less than 1 inch high letters/numbers and flow direction arrows for piping marking. W. H. Brady, Seton, Marking Services, or equal.

31 32 33

34

35

VALVE TAGS:

Round brass tags with 1/2 inch numbers, 1/4 inch system identification abbreviation, 1-1/4 inch minimum diameter, with brass jack chains or brass "S" hooks around the valve stem, available from EMED Co., Seton Name Plate Company, Marking Services, or W. H. Brady.

36 37 38

At pipe penetrations of exterior walls above grade, use urethane caulk in annular space between pipe and sleeve

41 42 43

39

40

PART 3 - EXECUTION

44 45 46

47

48

49

50

DEMOLITION

Perform all demolition as indicated on the drawings to accomplish new work. Where demolition work is to be performed adjacent to existing work that remains in an occupied area, construct temporary dust partition to minimize the amount of contamination of the occupied space. Where pipe or duct is removed and not reconnected with new work, cap ends of existing services as if they were new work. Coordinate work with the user agency to minimize disruption to the existing building occupants.

51 52 53

All pipe, wiring and associated conduit, insulation, ductwork, and similar items demolished, abandoned, or deactivated are to be removed from the site by the Contractor. All piping and ductwork specialties are to be removed from the site by the Contractor.

55 56

CONCRETE WORK

Provide all cast-in-place concrete as required. Provide all layout drawings, anchor bolts, metal shapes, and/or templates required to be cast into concrete or used to form concrete for support of mechanical equipment.

1 2

CUTTING AND PATCHING

Provide all cutting and patching required for project completion..

BUILDING ACCESS

Arrange for the necessary openings in the building to allow for admittance of all apparatus. When the building access was not previously arranged and must be provided by this contractor, restore any opening to its original condition after the apparatus has been brought into the building.

EQUIPMENT ACCESS

Install all piping, conduit, equipment and accessories to permit access to equipment for maintenance and service. Coordinate the exact location of wall and ceiling access panels and doors with the General Contractor, making sure that access is available for all equipment and specialties.

COORDINATION

Verify that all devices are compatible for the surfaces on which they will be used.

Any installed work that is not coordinated shall be removed or relocated at the installing contractor's expense.

Cooperate with the test and balance agency in ensuring Section 23 05 93 specification compliance. Verify system completion to the test and balance agency (flushing, pressure testing, chemical treatment, filling of liquid systems, proper pressurization and air venting of hydronic systems, clean strainers, pipe systems cleaned, controls adjusted and calibrated, controls cycled through their sequences, etc.), ready for testing, adjusting and balancing work. Install shutoff and balancing valves, flow measuring devices, gauges, temperature controls, etc., required for functional and balanced systems.

IDENTIFICATION

Identify equipment in mechanical equipment rooms by stenciling equipment number and service with one coat of black enamel against a light background or white enamel against a dark background. Use a primer where necessary for proper paint adhesion.

Where stenciling is not appropriate for equipment identification, engraved name plates may be used.

 Identify piping not less than once every 15 feet, not less than once in each room, adjacent to each access door or panel, and on both side of the partition where exposed piping passes through walls, floors or roofs. Place flow directional arrows at each pipe identification location. Use one coat of black enamel against a light background or white enamel against a dark background for stenciling, or provide snap-on pipe markers as specified in Part 2 – Products.

Identify valves with brass tags bearing a system identification and a valve sequence number. Valve tags are not required at a terminal device unless the valves are greater than ten feet from the device or located in another room not visible from the terminal unit. Provide a typewritten valve schedule indicating the valve number and the equipment or areas supplied by each valve; locate schedules in each mechanical room and in each Operating and Maintenance manual. Schedules in mechanical rooms to be framed under clear plastic.

Use engraved name plates to identify control equipment.

LUBRICATION

Lubricate all bearings with lubricant as recommended by the manufacturer before the equipment is operated for any reason. Once the equipment has been run, maintain lubrication in accordance with the

for a series of laboration in slade this information in the Operation and Maintenance Manuals at the
frequency of lubrication; include this information in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals at the
completion of the project.
SLEEVES AND OPENINGS
Provide schedule 40 steel pipe sleeve, core drill opening.
Where penetrating pipe or conduit weight is supported by floor, provide manufactured product or structural
bearing collar designed to carry load.
SEALING
At all interior walls and exterior walls, pipe penetrations are required to be sealed. Apply sealant to both
sides of the penetration in such a manner that the annular space between the pipe sleeve or cored opening
and the pipe or insulation is completely blocked.
END OF SECTION

1	SECTION 23 05 14
2	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES
3	
4 5	PART 1 GENERAL
6	
7 8	Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern all work under this Section
8 9	SCOPE
10	This section includes variable frequency drives, bypass starters, and line reactors. Included are the
11	following topics:
12	
13	PART 1 - GENERAL
14	Scope
15	Related Work
16	Reference
17 18	Reference Standards Submittals
18	Operating and Maintenance Data
20	Equipment Startup
21	Warranty
22	···
23	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
24	Manufacturers
25	Design and Construction
26	Performance Requirements
27	Control Features
28	Protection Features
29 30	Diagnostics Quality Assurance Tests
31	Bypass Equipment
32	AC Input Line Reactors
33	Output Line Filters
34	•
35	PART 3 - EXECUTION
36	Variable Frequency Drives (VFD)
37	Training
38	DELATED MODIZ
39 40	RELATED WORK Section 23 65 00 - Cooling Towers
41	Section 25 05 00 - Cooling Towers
42	REFERENCE
43	Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.
44	
45	REFERENCE STANDARDS
46	ANSI/IEEE 519 Guide for Harmonic Control and Reactive Compensation of Static Power Converters
47	
48	SUBMITTALS
49 50	Submit shop drawings and product data under provisions of Division 1, General Conditions of the Contract.
50 51	Include physical alastrical and performance characteristics of each variable fractionary drive and acceptable
51 52	Include physical, electrical, and performance characteristics of each variable frequency drive and associated components, including dimensions; weight; input and output performance; voltage, phase, current and
53	overcurrent characteristics; installation instructions; protective features; wiring and block diagrams
54	indicating specified options; electrical noise attenuation equipment where required to meet the criteria
55	specified; line side voltage notch wave form and line side current harmonics; certified efficiency versus
56	load and speed curves; and required operating environment.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

1 2

EQUIPMENT STARTUP AND TRAINING

Provide the services of a factory trained and certified technician to approve the installation; start-up, test, and adjust for proper operation of the unit(s). Upon completion of the equipment startup, submit a complete manufacturer's field report, including startup and test log, signed by the factory trained technician. Coordinate with the Temperature Control Contractor and the Balancing Contractor.

WARRANTY

The warranty shall be for a period of twenty-four (24) months from the date of project Substantial Completion. Further, the warranty shall include all parts, labor, travel time, administrative costs, overhead, travel expenses, technical support and any and all other costs to provide the warranty service.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

MANUFACTURERS

ABB. Other manufacturers by prior approval from the A/E only.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The unit shall be variable torque, modular design for control of the motors as specified in Division 23 and rated at the motor full load nameplate amps.

The unit shall be U.L. listed, solid state, microprocessor based with a pulse width modulated (PWM) output wave form (none others are acceptable).

The VFD shall employ a full wave bridge rectifier and capacitors to minimize the ripple of the rectified voltage to maintain near constant DC voltage. Insulated gate bipolar transistors (IGBT's) shall be employed as the output switching device.

The VFD package shall contain the equivalent of 5% impedance to reduce harmonic distortion. The 5% equivalent impedance shall be provided in the form of a DC bus choke, an input AC line reactor in each phase, or a combination of the two methods.

Control circuitry shall be plug-in, plug-out modular basis with a corrosion resistant coating on printed circuit boards.

Units to be suitable for an operating environment from 0°C to 40°C temperature and humidity up to 90% non-condensing.

Electrically and physically isolate control circuitry and conductors from power circuitry and power conductors. Control conductors and power conductors shall not be run in the same pathway.

The unit enclosure shall be NEMA 12 as required for the application minimum and all components shall be fully factory assembled and tested prior to leaving the manufacturing facility.

Include the following operating and monitoring devices mounted on the front cover:

 A disconnect switch or circuit breaker to de-energize both the drive and bypass circuit with door interlocked handle and lock-open padlocking provisions.

Operating mode selector switch marked "hand-off-auto".

 Manual speed adjustment via keypad, mounted on the door. Manual bypass selector switch to select power through drive or bypass.

Provide a manual bypass circuit and bypass starter to transfer from variable frequency drive operation to bypass operation.

PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

Units shall be suitable for input power of electrical system as scheduled on the drawings $\pm 10\%$, 3 phase, 60 Hertz nominal.

1 2

Use a current limiting control device to limit output current to 110% continuous for one minute; also refer to Protection Features in this section. Full load output current available from drive shall not be less than motor nameplate amperage. The full load amp rating of the VFD shall not be less than the values indicated in the NEC Table 430-150.

Output power shall be suitable for driving standard NEMA B design, three phase alternating current induction motors at full rated speed with capability of 6:1 turndown.

Additional performance capabilities to include the following:

Ride through a momentary power outage of 15 cycles,

Start into a rotating load without damage to drive components or motor,

Capable of automatic restart into a rotating load after a preset, adjustable time delay following a power outage

Input power factor: Min 0.95 throughout the speed range Minimum efficiency: 95% at 100% speed, 85% at 50% speed

CONTROL FEATURES

Use control circuits compatible with input signal from temperature control system in the automatic mode and from manual speed control in the manual mode. Vary motor speed in response to the input control signal. Include components necessary to accept the signal from the temperature control system in the form that it is sent. Refer to Division 23 00 00.

Include the following additional control features:

- Hand-Off-Automatic (HOA) selector switch to select local or remote start/stop and speed control
- Analog input, selectable 0-10v or 4-20 mA, for automatic control from the temperature control system
- Local speed control at the VFD
- Adjustable acceleration and deceleration rate so that the time period from start to full speed and from full speed to stop can be field adjusted
- Adjustable minimum and maximum speed settings for both automatic and manual modes of operation
- Manual transfer bypass circuit
- Field adjustment of minimum and maximum output frequency
- Two (2) sets of programmable form "C" contacts for remote indication of variable frequency drive condition. Note: default programming to be set for "Drive Run & Fault".
- Illuminated display keypad.
- External Fault indicator
- One (1) input for a N.O. dry contact type input for a 2-wire remote start/stop
- One (1) input for a N.C. dry contact type input for external faults: (freezestats, fire alarm, smokes, etc). This input shall be factory wired to prevent both the VFD and bypass starter operation when external fault is present.
- One (1) N.O. dry contact output for proving motor status. This output shall be programmed to detect belt or coupling break that would remove the load from the motor. The dry contact will open on loss of load or VFD being off.
- PID control loop capable of VFD control from an external device connected to a VFD analog input.

The VFD controller shall convert VFD information into the BACnet MSTP protocol that will be compatible with the existing building direct digital control system. This output shall be through a serial interface port capable of two-way communication with the building EMS provided on this project. Final connection shall not require any additional intermediate gateway devices to provide throughput of data.

- 1 The following data shall be provided at a minimum:
- Fault condition
- 3 Speed
 - Amperage
- 5 Frequency
 - Voltage
 - Bypass status (if supplied)

4

6

7

10

11 12

13

14

15

17

18

19

20

PROTECTION FEATURES

Use electronic protection circuitry in the power circuits to provide an orderly shutdown of the drive without blowing fuses or tripping circuit breakers and prevent component loss under the following abnormal conditions:

- Activation of any safety device
- Instantaneous overcurrent and/or over voltage of output
- Power line overvoltage and undervoltage protection
- Phase loss
 - Single and three phase short circuiting
 - Ground faults
 - Control circuit malfunction
 - Overtemperature
 - Output current over limit

21 22 23

2425

26

27

29

- Provide the following additional protective features:
- Input transient overvoltage protection up to 3000 volts per ANSI 37.90A;
- DC bus fusing or other electronic controls which limit the rate of rise of the DC bus current and deenergizes the drive at a predetermined current level;
- Fusing for the control circuit transformer;
- Grounded control chassis; and
 - Devices and/or control circuitry to ensure that the variable frequency drive and bypass starter are not both energized and driving motor simultaneously.

30 31 32

33

36 37

38

39

DIAGNOSTICS

- Provide an English character display (no error codes) with indicators for the following:
- Phase loss
- Ground fault
 - Overcurrent
 - Overvoltage
 - Undervoltage
 - Over temperature
- 40 Overload
- DC bus status

42 43

44

45

46 47

QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS

Field performance test of variable frequency drives to determine compliance with this specification will be performed at the County's discretion and may include any specified feature, including operation of protective devices through a simulated fault. Contractor will pay for initial testing. Should drive be found deficient by this testing, drive manufacturer will be required to make any and all changes necessary to bring unit(s) into compliance with the specified performance and demonstrate this performance by retesting. Cost of changes and retest will be by the contractor.

49 50 51

52 53

54

48

- Variable frequency drive manufacturer or designated representative to perform a field test of each drive, in the presence of the county, for the following items:
- Provide general inspection to verify proper installation;
 - Demonstrate drive reaction to simulated power interruptions of two seconds and sixty seconds;

Variable Frequency Drives RFB No. 316047

Demonstrate adequate protection during switching from variable frequency drive operation to bypass starter operation and back again;
 BYPASS EQUIPMENT
 Bypass Starters:
 The bypass starters for 208 volt motors, 20 HP and less; and 480 volt motors, 40 HP and less, shall be across-the-line magnetic starter type.

The bypass starters for 208 volt motors, 25 HP and more; and 480 volt motors, 50 HP and more, shall

Provide one main disconnect switch or circuit breaker to de-energize both the drive and bypass circuit. Provide a drive input disconnect switch or fuse block to allow the drive to be isolated while the bypass

Bypass Configuration:

 circuit is energized. Provide one output drive contactor and one output bypass contactor. The two output contactors shall be electrically interlocked to allow only one contactor to be closed at any one time.

Provide motor overload protection in the bypass circuit.

be solid state reduced voltage starting type.

Provide bypass equipment in a common enclosure with the VFD or, if not available, in a separate enclosure.

AC INPUT LINE REACTORS

When needed to comply with the requirement for 5% equivalent impedance, furnish and factory install AC input line reactors.

Line reactors shall be installed in each phase of the AC input side of the VFD and mounted within a common enclosure with the VFD.

Line reactor shall be a three phase inductor, iron core, 600V, Class H insulation, 115 degree C rise, copper windings with screw type terminal blocks.

PART 3 EXECUTION

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

Install where indicated on drawings and in accordance with approved submittals and manufacturer's published recommendations. Installation to be by this contractor.

Input power wiring shall be installed in a separate conduit, output power wiring shall be installed in a separate conduit. Do not mix input power, output power, or control wiring in a common conduit. Separate conduits for input and output power wiring shall be provided for each motor. Input and output power wiring for more than one motor shall not share a common conduit. Power wiring shall be furnished and installed by this contractor. If provided, do not mount output line filter above the drive.

Temperature Control Contractor will furnish and install the required temperature control wiring in metal conduit.

TRAINING

Contractor to provide factory authorized representative and/or field personnel knowledgeable with the operations, maintenance and troubleshooting of the system and/or components defined within this section for a minimum period of 4 hours.

END OF SECTION

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1	SECTION 23 05 15					
2	PIPING SPECIALTIES					
3						
4						
5	PART 1 - GENERAL					
6						
7	SCOPE					
8	This section contains specifications for HVAC piping specialties for all piping systems. Included are the					
9	following topics:					
10						
11	PART 1 - GENERAL					
12	Scope					
13	Related Work					
14	Reference					
15	Quality Assurance					
16	Shop Drawings					
17	Operation and Maintenance Data					
18	Design Criteria					
19						
20	PART 2 - PRODUCTS					
21	Thermometers					
22	Thermometer Sockets					
23	Test Wells					
24	P/T (Pressure/Temperature) Test Plugs					
25	Hose Connection Caps					
26	Pressure Gauges					
27	Strainers					
28	Air Vents					
29	Flow Sensing Devices					
30						
31	PART 3 - EXECUTION					
32	Thermometers					
33	Thermometer Sockets					
34	Test Wells					
35	P/T (Pressure/Temperature) Test Plugs					
36	Pressure Gauges					
37	Strainers					
38	Air Vents					
39	Flow Sensing Devices					
40						
41	RELATED WORK					
42	Section 23 21 13 - Hydronic Piping					
43	Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping					
44	Section 23 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment					
45						
46	REFERENCE					
47	Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.					
48						
49	QUALITY ASSURANCE					
50	Refer to division 1, General Conditions, Equals and Substitutions.					
51						
52	SHOP DRAWINGS					
53	Refer to division 1, General Conditions, Submittals.					
54						

Piping Specialties 23 05 15 - 1 RFB No. 316047

Required for all items in this section; Include materials of construction, dimensional data, ratings/capacities/ranges, pressure drop data where appropriate, and identification as referenced in this section and/or on the drawings.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

DESIGN CRITERIA

All piping specialties are to be rated for the highest pressures and temperatures in the respective system in accordance with ANSI B31, but not less than 125 psig unless specifically indicated otherwise.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

THERMOMETERS

Manufacturers: Ashcroft, Marsh, Taylor, H. O. Trerice, U. S. Gauge, Weiss, Weksler.

Stem Type, cast aluminum case, nine inch scale, clear acrylic window. adjustable angle brass stem with stem of sufficient length so the end of the stem is near the middle of a pipe without reducing the thickness of any insulation, red or blue indicating fluid, black lettering against a white background, with scale ranges as follows: Condenser Water: $30^{\circ}F - 130^{\circ}F$ with 1 degree increments.

THERMOMETER SOCKETS

Brass with threaded connections suitable for thermometer stems and temperature control sensing elements in pipeline. Furnish with extension necks for insulated piping systems.

TEST WELLS

Similar to thermometer sockets except with a brass cap that thread into the inside of the test well to prevent dirt from accumulating. Secure cap to body with a short chain. Furnish with extension necks, where appropriate, to accommodate the pipeline insulation.

P/T (PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE) TEST PLUGS

Brass plug with 1/4" NPT threads, EPDM or neoprene valve core, knurled cap with cap strap. Use extended length plugs to clear insulated piping. Adaptors shall have 1/4" FPT connection for standard pressure gauges.

HOSE CONNECTION CAPS

Hose connection caps shall be pressure rated for 150 psig at 180 deg F.

PRESSURE GAUGES

Manufacturers: Ametek/U. S. Gauge Division, Ashcroft, Marsh, Taylor, H. O. Trerice, Weiss, Weksler.

Cast aluminum case of not less than 4.5 inches in diameter, double strength glass window, black lettering on a white background, phosphor bronze bourdon tube with bronze bushings, recalibration from the front of the dial, 99% accuracy over the middle half of the scale, 98.5% accuracy over the remainder of the scale, with scale range as follows:

- Pressure Snubbers:
- 49 Bronze construction, suitable for system working pressure, 1/4" size.

- 51 Gauge Valves:
- 52 Use valves as specified in Section 23 05 23 General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping. For water systems,
- 53 use 1/4" ball valves. For steam systems, use 1/4" gate valves suitable for system working pressure.

STRAINERS

Manufacturers: Armstrong, Hoffman, Illinois, Keckley, Metraflex, Mueller Steam, or Sarco.

Piping Specialties RFB No. 316047

WATER SYSTEMS:

Y type; cast iron body; stainless steel screens; bolted or threaded screen retainer tapped for a blow off valve; threaded body in sizes through 2 inch and rated at not less than 175 psi WOG; flanged body in sizes over 2 inch and rated at not less than 125 psi WOG at 240°F. Screen to be 20 mesh for line sizes 2 inch and less, 0.125 inch perforations for line sizes 2-1/2 inch through 4 inch, and 0.25 inch perforations for line sizes 5 inch and larger.

AIR VENTS

MANUAL KEY TYPE VENTS:

Bell and Gossett Model 4V; Eaton/Dole Model 9, 9B, or 14A.

Bronze body with nonferrous internal parts, screwdriver operated, designed to relieve air from the system when vent is opened, rated at not less than 125 psig at 220°F.

MANUAL BALL VALVE VENTS:

Provide 1/4" ball valves for manual venting of air handling unit coils and where indicated elsewhere on drawings and details. Reference specifications section 23 05 23.

FLOW SENSING DEVICES

For water flow sensing devices 2 inch and smaller, use balance valves as specified in Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping.

PITOT TUBE FLOW SENSORS - TYPE 1:

Dieterich Standard/Annubar, Preso, or approved equal.

 Multi-port averaging type flow sensor designed to sense the velocity of a fluid flowing in a pipe and produce a pressure output that is proportional to the fluid velocity. Sensor to consist of a type 316 stainless steel probe with a diamond or elliptical shape of sufficient length to sense flow completely across the pipe section and to accommodate the insulation specified for the pipeline; brass body gate, needle, or ball instrument connection valves with appropriate fitting for connection to a meter; single forged steel weld type installation fitting for pipe sizes through 6 inch, double forged steel weld type installation fittings for use on opposite ends of the sensor for larger pipe sizes if recommended by the manufacturer for the application; accurate within 2% of the actual flow with a turndown ratio of 10:1 or better; permanently stamped nameplate attached to the sensor indicating the flow/differential pressure characteristics of the sensor; suitable for use on systems to 150 psig at 250°F.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

THERMOMETERS

Install in piping systems as indicated on the drawings and/or details using a separable socket in each location.

THERMOMETER SOCKETS

Install at each point where a thermometer or temperature control sensing element is located in a pipeline.

TEST WELLS

Install in piping systems as indicated on the drawings and/or details wherever provisions are needed for inserting a thermometer at a later date.

P/T (PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE) TEST PLUGS

Install in piping systems as indicated on the drawings and/or details. Do not insulate over test plugs.

54 PRESSURE GAUGES

Install in locations where indicated on the drawings and/or details, including any gauge piping, with scale range appropriate to the system operating pressures.

END OF SECTION

1 2 3	SECTION 23 05 23 GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING
4	
5	PART 1-GENERAL
6	
7	SCOPE
8	This section includes valve specifications for all HVAC systems except where indicated under Related
9	Work. Included are the following topics:
10	
11	PART 1 - GENERAL
12	Scope
13	Related Work
14	Reference
15	Quality Assurance
16	Submittals
17	Operation and Maintenance Data
18	Design Criteria
19	
20	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
21	Manufacturers
22	Bypass Valves
23	Water System Valves
24	Gate Valves Ball Valves
25 26	Butterfly Valves
27	Globe Valves
28	Balance Valves
29	Drain Valves
30	Specialty Valves and Valve Accessories
31	Gauge Valves
32	PART 3 - EXECUTION
33	General
34	Shut-off Valves
35	Drain Valves
36	
37	RELATED WORK
38	Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties
39	
40	REFERENCE
41	Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.
42	
43	QUALITY ASSURANCE
44	Refer to division 1, General Conditions, Equals and Substitutions.
45	
46	SUBMITTALS
47	Refer to division 1, General Conditions, Submittals.
48	Contractors shall submit a schedule of all valves indicating type of service, dimensions, materials o
49	construction, and pressure/temperature ratings for all valves to be used on the project. Temperature rating
50 51	specified are for continuous operation.
51 52	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
52 53	All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified
54	under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
55	under beedelii Olivelia ile Ivele Olivelii Ilevii.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Where valves are specified for individual mechanical services all valves shall be of the same manufacturer unless prior written approval is obtained from County.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

3 4

1

2

5 6

MANUFACTURERS

7 8

> 9 Anvil, Apollo, Armstrong, Bell & Gossett, Cash-Acme, Dresser Consolidated, Conval, Crane, Anderson

- 10 Greenwood and Crosby, Danfoss-Flomatic, DeZurik, Durco, Fisher, Grinnell, Griswold, Hammond,
- Hancock, Hoffman, Jamesbury, Keystone, Kunkle, Leslie, Lunkenheimer/Cincinnati, Metraflex, 11
- Milwaukee, Mueller, Newco, Nexus, Nibco, Powell, RP&C, Sarco, Spence, Stockham, Taco, Tasco, 12
- 13 Thrush-Amtrol, Vogt, Watts, or approved equal.

16

14 15

WATER SYSTEM VALVES

All water system valves to be rated at not less than 125 psig water working pressure at 240°F unless noted otherwise.

17 18

GATE VALVES:

19 20

2" and smaller: Use ball valves; gate valves will not be accepted in sizes 2" and smaller.

21 22

2-1/2" and larger: Use butterfly valves; gate valves will not be accepted in sizes 2-1/2" and larger.

23 24

BALL VALVES:

25 2" and smaller: Two piece bronze body; threaded or soldered ends, as appropriate to the pipe material; stainless steel or chrome plated brass/bronze ball; conventional port; glass filled teflon seat; threaded 26 27 packing gland follower; blowout-proof stem; 600 psig WOG.

28 29

Valve stems shall allow operators to clear insulation without interference. Provide stem extensions when valve operators interfere with pipe insulation.

30 31 32

Apollo 70-100/200 series, Hammond 8301/8311, Milwaukee BA100/150, Nibco T/S 585-70, Stockham S206/216.

33 34

35 2-1/2" and over: Ball valves will not be accepted in sizes over 2 inch.

36 37

BUTTERFLY VALVES

38 39

2" and smaller: Use ball valves; butterfly valves will not be accepted in sizes 2 inch and smaller.

40 41

42

43

2-1/2" and larger: Cast iron body; stainless steel shaft; Teflon, nylatron, or acetal bearings; EPDM resilient seat. Disk to be bronze, aluminum-bronze, nickel plated ductile iron, cast iron with welded nickel edge, or 316 - stainless steel. Pressure rated to 150 psig. Valve assembly to be bi-directionally bubble tight to 150 psig with no downstream flange/pipe attached. Nylon coated ductile iron discs are not acceptable.

44 Polymid or polyamide coated valves are not acceptable.

45 46

Valve stems shall allow operators to clear insulation without interference. Provide stem extensions when valve operators interfere with pipe insulation.

47 48 49

Use threaded lug type valves for installation with class 125/150 flanges.

50 51

Centerline series 200, DeZurik BOS-CL, Keystone Fig. 222, Nibco LD2000 (2-1/2"-12")/LD1000 (14" and above), Bray Series 31H, Victaulic 300 series (2-1/2"-12")/709 series (14"-24").

52 53 54

Provide ten-position lever actuators for valves 6" and smaller. Provide worm gear operators for valves 8" and larger.

2 3	where butterfly valves are indicated or specified to be installed at the location of a flow sensing device, provide the butterfly valves with a memory stop.
4	GLOBE VALVES:
5 6	Do not use globe valves for water service, except in temperature control applications.
7	BALANCE VALVES:
8 9	2-1/2" and larger: Use butterfly valves as specified in this section along with a flow sensing device as specified in Section 23 05 15.
10	specified in Section 23 03 13.
11	DRAIN VALVES:
12 13	Use 3/4 inch ball valve with threaded hose adapter except strainer blowdown valves to be the same size as the blowdown connection. Provide hose connection caps pressure rated for 150 psig at 180 deg F.
14	
15 16	SPECIALTY VALVES AND VALVE ACCESSORIES
17	GAUGE VALVES:
18 19	Water Service: Use 1/4" ball valves.
20	
21 22	PART 3 - EXECUTION
23	GENERAL
24 25 26	Properly align piping before installation of valves in an upright position; operators installed below the valves will not be accepted.
26 27 28 29	Install valves in strict accordance with valve manufacturer's installation recommendations. Do not support weight of piping system on valve ends.
30 31	Install all temperature control valves.
32 33 34 35 36 37	Install all valves with the stem in the upright position. Valves may be installed with the stem in the horizontal position only where space limitations do not allow installation in an upright position or where large valves are provided with chain wheel operators. Where valves 2-1/2" and larger are located more than 12'-0" above mechanical room floors, install valve with stem in the horizontal position and provide a chain wheel operator. Valves installed with the stems down, will not be accepted.
38 39	Install stem extensions when shipped loose from valve.
40 41	Prior to flushing of piping systems, place all valves in the full-open position.
42	SHUT-OFF VALVES:
43 44	Install shut-off valves at all equipment, at each branch take-off from mains, and at each automatic valve for isolation or repair.
45	WILLIAM CANONICA
46 47	WATER SYSTEM:
47 48	Butterfly valves installed at the location of a flow sensing device are to have a memory stop.
49	DRAIN VALVES
50 51 52 53	Provide drain valves for complete drainage of all systems. Locations of drain valves include low points of piping systems, equipment locations specified or detailed including reheat coils, other locations required for drainage of systems.
54	
55	END OF SECTION

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1 2	SECTION 23 09 23 DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HVAC
3	DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL SISTEM FOR HVAC
4	DADEL CENEDAL
5 6	PART 1 - GENERAL
7	SCOPE
8	The existing building utilizes an Alterton direct digital control (DDC) system. This project will remove (2)
9	existing cooling towers and replace with (2) new cooling towers with variable frequency drives. By
10	alternate bid, a basin sweeping filtration system will be added. All systems will be integrated into the
11	existing building Alerton DDC system. This project shall provide:
12	
13	• All new controller required to integrate and control (2) new cooling towers with variable
14	frequency drives.
15	 All control wiring (low and line voltage) for a complete operating system.
16	• Extension of Alerton BACnet trunk from NC-4 in City County Building. Automation graphics to
17	included new cooling towers, variable frequency drives and basin sweeping system added to mair
18	HVAC 11 BAS server in matching graphical format.
19	
20	All systems shall be integrated into the Alertron DDC system.
21	All and the second of the seco
22 23	All new controllers, control wiring and temperature control valves shall follow current City County
23 24	Building protocols to provide building continuity in regards to controllers, wiring and equipment.
25	Work in this section includes Direct Digital Control (DDC) panels, main communication trunk, software
26	programming, and other equipment and accessories necessary to constitute a complete Direct Digital
27	Control (DDC) system.
28	
29	PART 1 - GENERAL
30	Scope
31	Related Work
32	Reference
33	Reference Standards
34	Quality Assurance
35	Submittals
36	Operation and Maintenance Data
37 38	Material Delivery and Storage
39	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
40	General
41	Control Valves
42	Thermostats
43	
44	PART 3 - EXECUTION
45	General
46	Installation
47	Sequence of Operation
48	Owner Training
49	Points List
50	DELATED WODE
51 52	RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.
52 53	Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.
54	REFERENCE
55	Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.

REFERENCE STANDARDS

FCC Part 15, Subpart J, Class A - Digital Electronic Equipment to Radio Communication Interference

3 4 5

QUALITY ASSURANCE

6 7

APPROVED MANUFACTURER:

Alterton.

8 9 10

11

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

INSTALLER:

The installer shall be specialized and experienced in Alterton DDC control systems and installation for not less than 5 years. All engineering work shall be done by qualified employees of Alterton, or qualified employees of an Alerton Authorized Representative that provides engineering and commissioning of Alerton control equipment. Where installing contractor is an authorized representative of Alerton, submit written confirmation of such authorization. Indicate in letter of authorization that the installing contractor has successfully completed all necessary training required for the engineering, installation, and commissioning of equipment and systems to be provided for the project and that such authorization has been in effect for a period of not less than three years. The letter of authorization should also indicate that the installing contractor is authorized to install Alerton DDC equipment at the project location at the time the project is bid. Installation of the equipment shall be done by qualified mechanics and/or electricians in the direct employ or be directly subcontracted and under the supervision of Alerton or Authorized Alerton Representative. The contractor providing and installing the equipment under this specification section shall be the same contractor providing and installing equipment under the 23 09 14 specification section.

23 24 25

The owners preferred Alterton temperature control system installer is:

26 27 28

29

30

31

32

Environmental Systems Inc.

Brookfield, Wisconsin Office 3410 Gateway Road

Brookfield, WI 53045

Office: 262-544-8860 Facsimile: 262-544-0783

Contact: Jerry Gitlewski

33 34 35

RESPONSE TIME:

During warrantee period, three (3) hours or less, 24-hours/day, 7 days/week.

36 37 38

ELECTRICAL STANDARDS:

Provide electrical products, which have been tested, listed and labeled by Underwriters' Laboratories (UL) and comply with NEMA standards.

40 41 42

43

39

DDC Standards: DDC manufacturer shall provide written proof with shop drawings that the equipment being provided is in compliance with F.C.C. rules governing the control of interference caused by Digital Electronic Equipment to Radio Communications (Part 15, Subpart J, Class A).

44 45 46

SUBMITTALS

Provide submittals on all DDC control work.

51

52

Details of construction, layout, and location of each temperature control panel within the building, including instruments location in panel and labeling. Indicate which piece of mechanical equipment is associated with each controller and what area within the building is being served by that equipment. For terminal unit control, provide a room schedule that would list mechanical equipment tag, room number of space served, address of DDC controller, and any other pertinent information required for service.

- 1 A complete description of each control sequence for equipment that is not controlled by direct digital
- 2 controls. Direct digital controlled equipment control sequences will be provided by the DDC control
- 3 contractor.

4 PRODUCT DATA

- 5 Submit manufacturer's specifications for each control device furnished, including installation instructions
- 6 and startup instructions. General catalog sheets showing a series of the same device is not acceptable
- 7 unless the specific model is clearly marked. Annotated software program documentation shall be submitted
- 8 for system sequences, along with descriptive narratives of the sequence of operation of the entire system
- 9 involved. Submit wiring diagram for each electrical control device along with other details required to
- demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will function as a system.

11 12

MAINTENANCE DATA

- Submit maintenance data and spare parts lists for each control device. Include this data in maintenance
- 14 manual.

15 16

13

RECORD DRAWINGS

17 Provide as-built record control drawings, including sequences, for the installation of all DDC controls.

18 19 20

19 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

21 22 23

24

MATERIAL DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Provide factory shipping cartons for each piece of equipment and control device. This contractor is responsible for storage of equipment and materials inside and protected from the weather.

25 26 27

PART2-PRODUCTS

28 29 30

GENERAL

Provide DDC control and actuation to accomplish Sequence of Operation (indicated below) and DDC Points list. Provide all controllers, temperature control panels, wiring, etc. for a complete installation.

32 33 34

31

Controls installed as part of this project shall be fully compatible with existing DDC controls located within the facility.

35 36 37

Provide updated DDC/BAS graphics reflecting new work and sequences of control.

38 39

Provide all required installation, termination, wiring, power, graphics and programming for a complete operating system.

40 41 42

PART 3 - EXECUTION

43 44 45

GENERAL

All electronic work required as an integral part of the Direct Digital Control system work is the responsibility of this contractor.

47 48 49

46

This contractor shall provide all labor, materials, engineering, software, permits, tools, checkout and certificates required to install a complete Direct Digital Control system as herein specified.

50 51 52

This Direct Digital Control system as herein specified shall be fully integrated and completely installed by this section. It shall include all required computer CPU software and hardware. Include the engineering, installation, supervision, calibration, software programming, and checkout necessary for a fully operational system.

54 55 56

INSTALLATION

All work and materials are to conform in every detail to the rules and requirements of the National Electrical Code and present manufacturing standards. All material shall be UL approved.

Install system and materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, rough-in drawings and details on drawings.

Any line voltage wiring to be by this contractor.

Label all control devices with the exception of dampers, valves, and terminal unit devices with permanent printed labels that correspond to control drawings. Temperature control junction and pullboxes shall be identified utilizing spray painted green covers. Other electrical system identification shall follow the 26 05 53 specification.

All control devices and electrical boxes mounted on insulated ductwork shall be mounted over the insulation. Provide mounting stand-offs where necessary for adequate support. Cutting and removal of insulation to mount devices directly on ductwork is not acceptable. This contractor shall coordinate with the insulation contractor to provide for continuous insulation of ductwork.

Provide all electrical relays and wiring, line and low voltage, for control systems, devices and components. Install all high voltage and low voltage wiring (includes low voltage cable) in rigid metal conduit. All conduit must be installed in accordance with electrical sections (Division 26) of this specification and the National Electrical code.

Conduit shall be a minimum of 1/2 " for low voltage control provided the pipe fill does not exceed 40%.

Minimum low voltage wiring gauge to be 18 AWG for outputs and 20 AWG for inputs. All low voltage wiring to be stranded.

Low voltage wiring can be run without conduit above accessible lay-in tile ceilings. All wiring in mechanical rooms, above inaccessible hard ceilings, exterior locations, and in any exposed areas, and in all other locations should be in conduit. Wire for wall sensors must be run in conduit. Wiring for radiation valves shall be run in conduit where routed through walls.

Where wiring is installed free-air, installation shall consider the following:

- Wiring shall utilize the cable tray wherever possible.
- Wiring shall run at right angles and be kept clear of other trades work.
- Wiring shall be supported utilizing "J" or "Bridal-type" steel mounting rings anchored to ceiling
 concrete, piping supports, walls above ceiling or structural steel beams. Mounting rings shall be of
 open design (not a closed loop) to allow additional wire to be strung without being threaded through
 the ring. For mounting rings that do not completely surround the wire, attach the wire to the mounting
 ring with a strap.
- Supports shall be spaced at a maximum 4-foot interval unless limited by building construction. If wiring "sag" at mid-span exceeds 6-inches; another support shall be used.
- Wiring shall never be laid directly on the ceiling grid or attached in any manner to the ceiling grid wires.
- Wall penetrations shall be sleeved.

Wiring shall not be attached to existing cabling, existing tubing, plumbing or steam piping, ductwork, ceiling supports or electrical or communications conduit.

Mount control panels adjacent to associated equipment on vibration-free walls or free-standing angle iron supports. One cabinet may accommodate more than one system in same equipment room. Provide engraved plastic nameplates for instruments and controls inside cabinet and on cabinet face.

Provide as-built control drawings of all systems served by each local panel in a location adjacent to or 2 inside of panel cover. Provide a protective cover or envelope for drawings.

3 4

1

Provide all necessary routers and or repeaters to accomplish connection to the BAN via the panel-mounted port provided.

5 6 7

All tubing, cable and individual wiring is to be permanently tagged, with numbers corresponding with "Record Drawings", spares are to be labelled as "Spare".

8 9 10

Provide technician to work with air balancing contractor and/or provide balancing contractor with necessary hardware to over-ride DDC controllers for air balancing.

11 12 13

Provide documentation to demonstrate that all points, input and output, have been checked out and verified operational, note any points not operating properly with notation of reason.

14 15

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

16 17 18

19

20

21

22

COOLING TOWERS

Systems consist of:

- Two (2) separate cooling towers
- Two (2) variable frequency drives, one for each cooling tower fan.
- Two (2) basin water filling valves, one for each cooling tower.
- Two (2) DDC water temperature sensors.

23 24 25

Provide all line and low voltage wiring for a complete operating system.

26 27

Cooling Tower Fan Control

28 29 30

31

32

33

When the condenser water supply temperature is above setpoint, start the lead cooling tower fan at minimum speed. Stage on the lag fan at minimum speed to maintain setpoint. Once both cooling tower fans are running at minimum speed, the speed signal to both the lead and lag fans shall be the same and the fans shall modulate together to maintain the condenser water supply temperature. The minimum runtime for each fan shall be 5 minutes (adj.). On fall in condenser water temperature below setpoint the reverse shall occur.

The cooling tower fans shall modulate to maintain the condenser water setpoint.

34 35 36

> The lead and lag designations shall be automatically rotated on a daily basis and the fan lead/lag designations shall be displayed on the DDC operator workstation.

37 38 39

> The cooling tower fan controls shall be capable of operating "stand-alone" (off condenser water return temperature) if communication is lost to the controller.

Condenser Make-Up Water Control

Cooling tower make-up water is controlled by a Warrick probe system supplied with the cooling tower.

45 46 47

44

CONDENSER WATER PUMPS (EXISTING)

There is no change to the existing condenser water pump control sequence.

48 49 50

CONDENSER WATER SETPOINT (EXISTING)

Modify the existing condenser water setpoint calculation to utilize the new condenser water supply and 51 52 return sensors installed at the penthouse level. The new existing sensors located in the subbasement of the 53 building will no longer be used for this calculation.

54 55

56

CONDENSER WATER BYPASS VALVE CONTROL (EXISTING)

There is no change to the sequence of control for the existing condenser water bypass valve.

1	BASIN SWEEPING SYSTEM
2	The basin sweeping system includes stand-alone controls.
3	
4	OWNER TRAINING
5	Provide factory authorized representative and/or field personnel knowledgeable with the operations,
6	maintenance and troubleshooting of the system and/or components defined within this section for a
7	minimum period of 2 hours.
8	
9	Provide two follow-up visits for troubleshooting and instruction, one six months after substantial
10	completion and the other at the end of the warranty period. Length of each visit to be not less than 2 hours
11	or the time necessary to provide required information and complete troubleshooting and inspection activity
12	for all controls.

END OF SECTION

23 09 23 - 7

						Comments					Each cooling tower.	Each cooling tower.	Each cooling tower.	Each cooling tower.	(1)	
					(0	əbinəvO m	Fire Alaı					ш		ш)	
					ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FUNCTIONS	Control	Smoke (
					Ĕ		OA Loci									\dashv
					Ž	Economizer	Dry-bulb									\dashv
					F	tegeration										┪
					百	M Integration	Elect PC									
					3YS	Access Integration										4
					S	ant Integration m Integration								×		-
					Æ	401,010,014,144										-
		SOFTWARE			SEN		Trend		X	X			×			
Ę		,X			AAC	uoji	Totaliza					X				
۸B		뎐			MAI	ed Start/Stop										_
Τ,		SC) Y	cling n Start/Stop	Duty Cy									\dashv
۲۲					ERC		Qu-lsiQ									7
M						l Limiting	Demano									
INPUT / OUTPUT SUMMARY TABLE						ht Setback	Day/Nig									_
5					90											\dashv
S.				ΝS	ANALOG	ji	miJ woJ	H								\dashv
U				ALARMS	IV		ni∆ dgiH									
ΓР				AL,	AL	e	Pressur									
J					DIGITAL		Mainten									4
/ 0						sutatus	Flow					×		×		-[
Н					4 0	.essante	Static P									\dashv
PU					NALOG	Pressure	Gauge F									
					ANA	ial Pressure										
DDC				╘	`	VibimuH			X	X						4
DD				INPUT			Flow Sw		^	^						4
		ш		=	١.	saure Switch										٦,
		AR			DIGITAL	Contact	Auxiliar									
) N			DIG		Switch C	Ш								_
		HARDWARE				Sensing Switch Relay Contact		 Н			H	×	H		\vdash	4
		Ŧ			/P		0-10 VD	H				- 1	×			\dashv
					ANALOG		4m 0S-₽]
				5	ANA	Adjust Actuator		Ц								_]
				OUTPUT		Actuator		Н							Н	4
				9	AL.		Contact A soq-S									-
					DIGITAL		24VAC									7
					۵	Relay	Control				×					
	PROJECT:	CCB - Cooling Tower Replacement Project	LOCATION:	Madison WI	disoli, •••	Cooling Towers	POINT DESCRIPTION	COOLING TOWERS	Cond Water Entering Temp	Cond Water Leaving Temp	Clg Tower Fan S/S	Clg Tower Fan Status	Clg Tower Fan VFD Speed	Clg Tower Fan VFD Fault	Clg Tower VFD - Misc	
	PR	Se Re	2	2	2	ပိ	PO	ပ္ပ	Ö	Ö	ပ်	ပ်	ပ်	Sig	ပြ	

(1) Integrate additional points (up to 8 additional for each Tower), at discretion of County for additional future energy calculations).

Page Intentionally Left Blank

PART 1 - GENERAL SCOPE This section contains specifications for all HVAC hydronic pipe and pipe fittings for this project. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Reference Standards Shop Drawings Quality Assurance Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings VC Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 07 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C901 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C901 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C901 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C901 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C901 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe Design and Installation	1	SECTION 23 21 13
PART 1 - GENERAL This section contains specifications for all HVAC hydronic pipe and pipe fittings for this project. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Reference Standards Shop Drawings Quality Assurance Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipie and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tutings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), 10r Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), 10r Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), 10r Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), 10r Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), 10r Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), 10r Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), 10r Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe Design and Installation		
SCOPE This section contains specifications for all HVAC hydronic pipe and pipe fittings for this project. Included are the following topics: 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 16 16 17 18 18 19 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18		
SCOPE This section contains specifications for all HVAC hydronic pipe and pipe fittings for this project. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Standards Shop Drawings Quality Assurance Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings PVC Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HIPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Freetion Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C905 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C905 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe-Design and Installation	4	
This section contains specifications for all HVAC hydronic pipe and pipe fittings for this project. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Scandards Shop Drawings Quality Assurance Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings PVC Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C905 Rolyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C905 Rolyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C905 Rolyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C905 Rolyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C905 Rolyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C905 Rolyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe-Design and Installation	5	PART 1 - GENERAL
This section contains specifications for all HVAC hydronic pipe and pipe fittings for this project. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Reference Standards Shop Drawings Quality Assurance Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications	6	
are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL	7	SCOPE
PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Reference Serience Standards Shop Drawings Quality Assurance Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Lorining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation	8	This section contains specifications for all HVAC hydronic pipe and pipe fittings for this project. Included
PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Reference Standards Shop Drawings Quality Assurance Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings Vunions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings PVC Pipe and Fittings Frection PRET 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings RELATED WORK RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe-Design and Installation	9	are the following topics:
12 Scope 13 Related Work 14 Reference 15 Reference Standards 16 Shop Drawings 17 Quality Assurance 18 Delivery, Storage, and Handling 19 Installer Qualifications 10 21 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 22 Piping Schedule 23 HDPE Pipe and Fittings 24 PVC Pipe and Fittings 25 Unions and Flanges 26 Gaskets 27 28 PART 3 - EXECUTION 29 Pipe Installation and Support 20 HDPE Joining Methods 21 PART 3 - EXECUTION 29 Pipe Installation and Support 30 HDPE Joining Methods 31 PVC Pipe and Fittings 4 PVC Pipe and Fittings 5 Erection 32 Piping System Leak Tests 4 Piping System Flushing 4 PVC Pipe and Fittings 5 Erection 3 Piping System Flushing 4 PVC Pipe and Fittings 5 Erection 4 Piping System Flushing 5 RELATED WORK 5 Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping 6 Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties 6 REFERENCE 6 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. 7 REFERENCE STANDARDS 7 ANSI/AWWA 8 ANSI/AWWA 9 ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service 9 ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission 9 ANSI/AWWA C905 I Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains 9 AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe-Design and Installation	10	
Reference Reference Reference Standards Shop Drawings Quality Assurance Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Frection Priping System Leak Tests Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C905 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation	11	PART 1 - GENERAL
14 Reference Reference Standards 15 Reference Standards 16 Shop Drawings 17 Quality Assurance 18 Delivery, Storage, and Handling 19 Installer Qualifications 20 21 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 22 Piping Schedule 23 HDPE Pipe and Fittings 24 PVC Pipe and Fittings 25 Unions and Flanges 26 Gaskets 27 28 PART 3 - EXECUTION 29 Pipe Installation and Support 29 HDPE Joining Methods 20 PVC Pipe and Fittings 21 Erection 22 PART 3 - EXECUTION 29 Piping System Leak Tests 20 Piping System Leak Tests 21 Piping System Leak Tests 22 Piping System Flushing 23 Piping System Flushing 24 PREFRENCE 25 Piping System Flushing 26 RELATED WORK 27 Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping 28 Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties 29 PREFRENCE 30 PROVE STANDARDS 40 ANSI/AWWA 41 ANSI/AWWA 42 ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (1600 mm), for Water Service 48 ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service 49 ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission 40 ANSI/AWWA C901 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service 40 ANSI/AWWA C901 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service 41 ANSI/AWWA C901 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Surpily Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation	12	
15 Reference Standards 16 Shop Drawings 17 Quality Assurance 18 Delivery, Storage, and Handling 19 Installer Qualifications 20 21 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 22 Piping Schedule 23 HDPE Pipe and Fittings 24 PVC Pipe and Fittings 25 Unions and Flanges 26 Gaskets 27 28 PART 3 - EXECUTION 29 Pipe Installation and Support 29 HDPE Joining Methods 30 PVC Pipe and Fittings 31 PVC Pipe and Fittings 32 Erection 33 Piping System Leak Tests 34 Piping System Leak Tests 35 Piping System Flushing 36 37 RELATED WORK 38 Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping 38 Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties 39 40 REFERENCE 41 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. 42 REFERENCE STANDARDS 44 ANSI/AWWA 46 ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service 48 ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service 49 ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission 40 ANSI/AWWA C901 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation 4 AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation	13	Related Work
16 Shop Drawings 17 Quality Assurance 18 Delivery, Storage, and Handling 19 Installer Qualifications 20 21 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 22 HDPE Pipe and Fittings 23 PVC Pipe and Fittings 24 PVC Pipe and Fittings 25 Unions and Flanges 26 Gaskets 27 28 PART 3 - EXECUTION 29 Pipe Installation and Support 30 HDPE Joining Methods 31 PVC Pipe and Fittings 32 Erection 33 Piping System Leak Tests 34 Piping System Flushing 35 RELATED WORK 36 Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping 37 Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties 38 Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties 39 Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties 40 REFERENCE 41 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. 42 ANSI/AWWA 43 • ANSI/AWWA 44 • ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service 48 • ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission 49 • ANSI/AWWA C51 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains 50 • ANSI/AWWA C551 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains 51 • AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation	14	
Ouality Assurance Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings PVC Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C551 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation	15	
Delivery, Storage, and Handling Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings Vunions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C51 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation	16	
Installer Qualifications PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings PVC Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C55 Istandard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe-Design and Installation		
20 21 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 22 Piping Schedule 23 HDPE Pipe and Fittings 24 PVC Pipe and Fittings 25 Unions and Flanges 26 Gaskets 27 28 PART 3 - EXECUTION 29 Pipe Installation and Support 30 HDPE Joining Methods 31 PVC Pipe and Fittings 32 Erection 33 Piping System Leak Tests 34 Piping System Flushing 35 RELATED WORK 36 Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping 37 Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties 38 REFERENCE 49 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. 40 REFERENCE 41 ANSI/AWWA ■ ANSI/AWWA ■ ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ■ ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ■ ANSI/AWWA C906 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ■ ANSI/AWWA C906 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ■ ANSI/AWWA C906 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe Design and Installation		
PART 2 - PRODUCTS Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings PVC Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C906 Folyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe Design and Installation AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		Installer Qualifications
Piping Schedule HDPE Pipe and Fittings PVC Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 63 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C905 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		
HDPE Pipe and Fittings PVC Pipe and Fittings Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 63 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C901 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		
24 PVC Pipe and Fittings 25 Unions and Flanges 26 Gaskets 27 28 PART 3 - EXECUTION 29 Pipe Installation and Support 30 HDPE Joining Methods 31 PVC Pipe and Fittings 32 Erection 33 Piping System Leak Tests 34 Piping System Flushing 35 36 RELATED WORK 37 Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping 38 Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties 39 40 REFERENCE 41 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. 42 43 REFERENCE STANDARDS 44 45 ANSI/AWWA 46 ANSI/AWWA 5 ANSI/AWWA 6 ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service 6 ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission 6 ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains 6 AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation		
Unions and Flanges Gaskets PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C51 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		
26 Gaskets 27 28 PART 3 - EXECUTION 29 Pipe Installation and Support 30 HDPE Joining Methods 31 PVC Pipe and Fittings 32 Erection 33 Piping System Leak Tests 34 Piping System Flushing 35 36 RELATED WORK 37 Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping 38 Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping 39 40 REFERENCE 41 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. 42 43 REFERENCE STANDARDS 44 45 ANSI/AWWA		
PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C506 I Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe-Design and Installation		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PART 3 - EXECUTION Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		Gaskets
Pipe Installation and Support HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		DADT 2 EVECUTION
HDPE Joining Methods PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		
PVC Pipe and Fittings Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation		
Erection Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation		
Piping System Leak Tests Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		
Piping System Flushing RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		
RELATED WORK Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		
REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		riping system riusining
Section 23 05 23 - General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		DEL ATED WORK
Section 23 05 15 - Piping Specialties REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		** =
REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		
40 REFERENCE 41 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. 42 43 REFERENCE STANDARDS 44 45 ANSI/AWWA ■ ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ■ ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ■ ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains ■ AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation 52 53 54		Section 23 03 13 - 1 iping specialities
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section. REFERENCE STANDARDS ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation		REFERENCE
 42 43 REFERENCE STANDARDS 44 45 ANSI/AWWA 46 • ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service 48 • ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission 50 • ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains 51 • AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation 52 53 54 		
 43 REFERENCE STANDARDS 44 45 ANSI/AWWA 46 • ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service 48 • ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission 50 • ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains 51 • AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation 52 53 54 		rippineasic provisions of Bivision 1 govern work under this section.
 ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation 		REFERENCE STANDARDS
 ANSI/AWWA ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation 		
 ANSI/AWWA C901 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, ½ In. (13 mm) Through 3 In. (76 mm) for Water Service ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation 		ANSI/AWWA
 47 (76 mm) for Water Service 48 • ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission 50 • ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains 51 • AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation 52 53 54 		
 ANSI/AWWA C906 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. (100 mm) Through 63 In. (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe—Design and Installation 		
 49 (1,600 mm), for Water Distribution and Transmission 50 • ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains 51 • AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation 52 53 54 		
 ANSI/AWWA C651 Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation 		
• AWWA M55 Manual of Water Supply Practices, PE Pipe–Design and Installation 52 53 54		
52 53 54		
53 54		Trade remains of the most supply fractions, i Bripo Doublin and mountain
54		
55	55	
56		

- 1 Plastics Pipe Institute, PPI
 - PPI Handbook of Polyethylene Pipe 2009 (2ndEdition)
 - PPI Municipal Advisory Board (MAB) Generic Electrofusion Procedure for Field Joining of 12 Inch and Smaller Polyethylene (PE) Pipe
 - PPI Material Handling Guide for HDPE Pipe and Fittings
 - PPI TR-33 Generic Butt Fusion Joining Procedure for Polyethylene Gas Pipe
 - PPI TR-34 Disinfection of Newly Constructed Polyethylene Water Mains
 - PPI TR-38 Bolt Torque for Polyethylene Flanged Joints
 - PPI TN-42 Recommended Minimum Training Guidelines for PE Pipe Butt Fusion Joining Operators for Municipal and Industrial Projects

ASTM

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29 30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37 38 39

40

41 42

43

44

45 46

47

48

49

50

51

53

- ASTM F 714 Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter
- ASTM F 905 Standard Practice for Qualification of Polyethylene Saddle-Fused Joints
- ASTM F 1055 Standard Specification for Electrofusion Type Polyethylene Fittings for Outside Diameter Controlled Polyethylene and Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Pipe and
- ASTM F 1290 Standard Practice for Electrofusion Joining Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings
- ASTM F 2164 Standard Practice for Field Leak Testing of Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Piping Systems Using Hydrostatic Pressure
- ASTM F2206 Standard Specification for Fabricated Fittings of Butt-Fused Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe, Fittings, Sheet Stock, Plate Stock, or Block Stock
- ASTM D 2321 Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications
- ASTM F 2620 Standard Practice for Heat Fusion Joining of Polyethylene Pipe and Fittings
- ASTM D 2683 Standard Specification for Socket-Type Polyethylene Fittings for Outside Diameter-Controlled Polyethylene Pipe and Tubing
- ASTM D 2737 Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Tubing
- ASTM F 2880 Standard Specification for Lap-Joint Type Flange Adapters for Polyethylene Pressure Pipe in Nominal Pipe Sizes 3/4 in. to 65 in.
- ASTM F 3124 Standard Practice for Data Recording the Procedure Used to Produce Heat Butt Fusion Joints
- ASTM D 3261 Standard Specification for Butt Heat Fusion Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe and Tubing
- ASTM D 3035 Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter
- ASTM D 3350 Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials

SHOP DRAWINGS

Refer to division 1, General Conditions, Submittals.

Contractor shall submit schedule indicating the ASTM specification number of the pipe being proposed along with its type and grade and sufficient information to indicate the type and rating of fittings for each service.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Any installed material not meeting the specification requirements or manufacturers installation requirements must be replaced with material that meets these specifications without additional cost to the Owner.

DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- 52 Promptly inspect shipments to insure that the material is undamaged and complies with specifications.
- Do not store materials directly on grade or roof. Protect pipe, tube, and fitting ends so they are not

Hydronic Piping RFB No. 316047

2 3 4

INSTALLER QUALIFICATIONS

Installing contractor to have certification by pipe manufacturer that they have been trained in the installation of pipe and fittings. Provide documentation to A/E and County when requested.

The A/E or County reserves the right to test the work of any pipe fusion welds on the project, at the Contractor's expense.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PIPING SCHEDULE

Application	Base Bid	Alternate Bid
Condenser Water (Supply/Return)	HDPE Pipe/Fittings	Schedule 80 PVC Pipe/Fittings
Make-Up Water (Exterior)	HDPE Pipe/Fittings	Schedule 80 PVC Pipe/Fittings
Make-Up Water (Interior)	HDPE Pipe/Fittings	Schedule 80 PVC Pipe/Fittings
Drain and Overfill (Exterior)	HDPE Pipe/Fittings	Schedule 80 PVC Pipe/Fittings
Drain and Overfill (Interior)	Schedule 80 PVC Pipe/Fittings	Schedule 80 PVC Pipe/Fittings
Equalizer	HDPE Pipe/Fittings	Schedule 80 PVC Pipe/Fittings
Basin Sweeping (Supply/Return)	HDPE Pipe/Fittings	Schedule 80 PVC Pipe/Fittings

HDPE PIPE AND FITTINGS

 Pipe and fittings shall meet the requirements of AWWA C906.

Suitable for exterior applications, above grade, specific to this project.

Pipe shall be rated for use at a pressure class of 200 psi. The outside diameter of the pipe shall be based upon the IPS or DIPS sizing system.

Butt Fusion Fittings - Fittings shall be made of HDPE material with a minimum material designation code of PE3608 or higher. Butt Fusion Fittings shall meet the requirements of ASTM D3261. Molded and fabricated fittings shall have a pressure rating equal to the pipe unless otherwise specified on the plans. All fittings shall meet the requirements of AWWA C906.

Markings for molded fittings shall comply with the requirements of ASTM D 3261. Fabricated fittings shallbe marked in accordance with ASTM F 2206. Socket fittings shall meet ASTM D 2683.

Electrofusion Fittings - Fittings shall be made of HDPE material with a minimum material designation code of PE 3608 or higher. Electrofusion Fittings shall have a manufacturing standard of ASTM F1055. Fittings shall have a pressure rating equal to the pipe unless otherwise specified on the plans. All electrofusion fittings shall be suitable for use as pressure conduits, and have nominal burst values of four times the Working Pressure Rating (WPR) of the fitting. Markings shall be according to ASTM F 1055.

 Flanges and Mechanical Joint Adapters (MJ Adapters) – Flanges and Mechanical Joint Adapters shall have a material designation code of PE3608 or higher. Flanged and Mechanical Joint Adapters can be made to ASTM D 3261 or if machined, must meet the requirements of ASTM F 2206. Flanges and MJ Adapters shall have a pressure rating equal to the pipe unless otherwise specified on the plans. Markings for molded or machined flange adapters or MJ Adapters shall be per ASTM D 3261. Fabricated (including machined) flange adapters shall be per ASTM F 2206.

Van-Stone style, metallic (including stainless steel), convoluted or flat-plate, back-up rings and bolt materials shall follow the guidelines of Plastic Pipe Institute Technical Note # 38, and shall have the bolt-holes and bolt-circles conforming to one of these standards: ASME B-16.5 Class 150, ASME B-16.47

Hydronic Piping RFB No. 316047

Series A Class 150, ASME B-16.1 Class 125, or AWWA C207 Class 150 Series B, D, or E. The back-up ring shall provide a long-term pressure rating equal to or greater than the pressure-class of the pipe with which the flange adapter assembly will be used, and such pressure rating shall be marked on the back-up ring. The back-up ring, bolts, and nuts shall be protected from corrosion by a system such as paint, coal-tar epoxy, galvanization, polyether or polyester fusion bonded epoxy coatings, anodes, or cathodic protection, as specified by the project engineer.

Service connections shall be electrofusion saddles with a brass or stainless steel threaded outlet, electrofusion saddles, sidewall fusion branch saddles, tapping tees, or mechanical saddles.

For electrofusion saddles with threaded outlet the size of the outlet shall be one inch IPS unless a larger size is shown on the plans. Electrofusion saddles shall be made from materials required in part B. Electrofusion Fittings. For sidewall fusion saddles the size of the saddle shall be as indicated on the plans. The saddle can be made in accordance to ASTM D 3261 or ASTM F 2206. After installation, approximately ¼" of the PE pipe shall be visible beyond the saddle to confirm that proper surface preparation occurred. Saddle faces that do not provided ¼ inch of area beyond the saddle are not acceptable. Tapping tees shall be made to ASTM D3261 or D2683. Mechanical strap-on saddles can only be used where there use on PE pipe is approved by the mechanical saddle manufacturer. The body of the saddle shall be stainless steel, epoxy coated cast iron or brass. The gasket material and design must be acceptable for PE pipe. The outlet shall be threaded for one inch IPS unless a larger size is shown on the plans. Mechanical strap-on saddles will be installed per the manufacturer's instructions.

PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

 Schedule 80 PVC pipe and fittings.

ASTM D1785 Schedule 80 pipe with ASTM D2467 fittings and ASTM D 264 joining compound. Include primer in accordance with ADTM F 656.

PVC pipe to include UV-protectants and shall be rated for exterior applications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

PIPE INSTALLATION AND SUPPORT

Run piping to allow complete drain down of system. Install manual air vents at all high points where air may collect.

Provide all pipe supports, hangers, guides, shields, etc. in accordance with manufacturers recommendations and placed at manufacturers recommended spacing intervals.

HDPE JOINING METHODS

 SADDLE FUSION: Saddle fusion shall be done in accordance with ASTM F 2620 or TR-41 or the fitting manufacturer's recommendations and PPI TR-41. Saddle fusion joints shall be made by qualified fusion technicians. Qualification of the fusion technician shall be demonstrated by evidence of fusion training within the past year on the equipment to be utilized on this project. [Saddle fusion is used to fuse branch saddles, tapping tees, and other HDPE constructs onto the wall of the main pipe] (ASTM F905).

 SOCKET FUSION: Molded socket fusion fittings are only to be used for joining of HDPE pipe from 1/2 inch to 2" in size. Socket fusion shall be done in accordance with ASTM F 2620 or the fitting manufacturer's recommendations. Socket fusion is the process of fusing pipe to pipe, or pipe to fitting by the use of a male and female end that are heated simultaneously, and pressed together so the outside wall of the male end is fused to the inside wall of the female end. Qualification of the fusion technician shall be demonstrated by evidence of socket fusion training within the past year on the equipment to be utilized on this project. [Socket fusion is not widely used, and the specifier may decide to prohibit its use]

ELECTROFUSION: Electrofusion joining shall be done in accordance with the manufacturers recommended procedure. Other sources of electrofusion joining information are ASTM F 1290 and PPI TN

34. The process of electrofusion requires an electric source, a transformer, commonly called an electrofusion box that has wire leads, a method to read electronically (by laser)or otherwise input the barcode of the fitting, and a fitting that is compatible with the type of electrofusion box used. The electrofusion box must be capable of reading and storing the input parameters and the fusion results for later download to a record file. Qualification of the fusion technician shall be demonstrated by evidence of electrofusion training within the past year on the equipment to be utilized for this project.

MECHANICAL: Mechanical connection of HDPE to auxiliary equipment such as valves, pumps, and fittings shall use mechanical joint adapters and other devices in conformance with the PPI Handbook of Polyethylene Pipe, Chapter 9 and AWWA Manual of Practice M55, Chapter 6.

 Mechanical connections on small pipe under 3" are available to connect HDPE pipe to other HDPE pipe, or a fittings, or to a transition to another material. The use of stab-fit style couplings is allowed, along with the use of metallic couplings of brass and other materials. All mechanical and compression fittings shall be recommended by the manufacturer for potable water use. When a compression type or mechanical type of coupling is used, the use of a rigid tubular insert stiffener inside the end of the pipe is recommended.

Mechanical couplings that wrap around the pipe and act as saddles are made by several
manufacturers specifically for HDPE pipe. All such saddles, tapping saddles, couplings, clamps
etc. shall be recommended by the manufacturer as being designed for use with HDPE pipe at the
pressure class listed in this section.

Unless specified by the fitting manufacturer, a restraint harness or concrete anchor is recommended with mechanical couplings to prevent pullout.

Mechanical coupling shall be made by qualified technicians. Qualification of the field technician
shall be demonstrated by evidence of mechanical coupling training within the past year. This
training shall be on the equipment and pipe components to be utilized for this project.

PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

All exterior PVC piping shall have a 0.016 inch thick protective metal jacket with safety edge.

Lap seams a minimum of 2 inches. Secure with metal bands for end to end joints. Locate seams on bottom for exterior applications. Seal laps with 1/8" bead of metal jacketing sealant to prevent water entry.

ERECTION

Carefully inspect all pipe, fittings, valves, equipment and accessories before installation. Any items that are unsuitable, cracked or otherwise defective shall be rejected and removed from the job site immediately. Excluding minor surface rust, piping that exhibits significant oxidation or corrosion will be rejected.

Exercise care at every stage of storage, handling, laying and erecting to prevent entry of foreign matter into piping, fittings, valves, equipment and accessories. Do not erect or install any item that is not clean.

 Remove all lose dirt, scale, oil, chips, burrs and other foreign material from the internal and external surfaces of all pipe and piping components prior to assembly, including debris associated with cutting, threading and welding.

During construction, until system is fully operational, keep all openings in piping and equipment closed except when actual work is being performed on that item of the system. Use plugs, caps, blind flanges or other items designed for this purpose.

Furnish and install all flanges, caps, bypasses, drains, valves, etc. required to facilitate flushing and draining all piping.

Install all piping parallel to building walls and ceilings and at heights which do not obstruct any portion of a window, doorway, stairway, or passageway. Where interferences develop in the field, offset or reroute piping as required to clear such interferences. In all cases, consult drawings and field verify area of installation before procuring, fabricating or installing piping.

1 2	Provide anchors, expansion joints, swing joints and/or expansion loops so that piping may expand and contract without damage to itself, equipment, or building.		
3			
4	Install drains throughout the systems to permit complete drainage.		
5			
6	Install all valves, control valves, and piping specialties, including items furnished by others, as specified		
7	and/or detailed. Make connections to all equipment installed by others where that equipment requires the		
8	piping services indicated in this section.		
9			
10	PIPING SYSTEM LEAK TESTS		
11	Verify that the piping system being tested is fully connected to all components and that all equipment is		
12	properly installed, wired, and ready for operation. If required for the additional pressure load under test,		
13	provide temporary restraints at expansion joints or isolate them during the test. Verify that hangers can		
14	withstand any additional weight load that may be imposed by the test.		
15			
16	Provide all piping, fittings, blind flanges, and equipment to perform the testing.		
17			
18	Conduct pressure test with 100 PSIG water for 8 hrs. If leaks are found, repair the area with new materials		
19	and repeat the test.		
20			
21	Document all testing. A/E or County shall witness and sign off on all tests.		
22			
23	PIPING SYSTEM FLUSHING		
24	All new piping shall be flushed to clean debris from system. Flush, drain and repeat as required until all		
25	debris is cleaned from new piping.		
26			
27	Document all flushing. A/E or County shall witness and sign off on all flushing.		
28			
29			
30	END OF SECTION		

23 21 13 - 6

1 2 3		SECTION 23 65 00 COOLING TOWERS		
4 5	PART1-GENERAL			
6	CCORE			
7 8	SCOPE This section includes specifications for factory assembled cooling towers and accessories. Included are			
9	following topics:	es specifications for factory assembled cooling towers and accessories. Included are the		
10	following topics.			
11	PART 1 - GENER	AL		
12	Scope			
13	Related Work			
14	Reference			
15	Reference Standards			
16	Quality Assurance			
17	Shop Drawings			
18	Operation and Maintenance Data			
19	Design Criteria			
20	Warrantie	S		
21 22	DADTA DDODI	OTC		
23	PART 2 - PRODUCTS Induced Droft Crossflow Cooling Towar			
24		Induced Draft Crossflow Cooling Tower Cooling Tower Basin Sweeping Cleaning System (Alternate Bid)		
25	Coomig	ower Basin Sweeping Cleaning System (Antendate Bid)		
26	PART 3 - EXECU	TION		
27	Installation			
28	Start-Up			
29	Training	•		
30				
31	RELATED WOR			
32	Section 23 05 13 - Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment.			
33	Section 23 05 48 – Vibration Isolation			
34	Section 23 25 00 - HVAC Water Treatment			
35	Section 23 05 14 -	Variable Frequency Drives		
36	DEFEDENCE			
37 38	REFERENCE Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern work under this Section.			
39	Applicable provision	ons of Division 1 shall govern work under this Section.		
40	REFERENCE ST	ANDARDS		
41	ANSI/AFBMA 9	Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings.		
42		Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings.		
43	ASTM E-84	Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.		
44	ASTM D-3299	Standard Specification for filament wound glass fiber reinforced thermoset resin		
45		chemical resistant tanks		
46	ASTM D-4097	Standard Specification for contact molded glass fiber reinforced thermoset resin		
47		chemical resistant tanks.		
48	CTI ATC-105	Cooling Tower Institute - Acceptance Test Code for Water Cooling Towers.		
49				
50	QUALITY ASSURANCE			
51	Refer to Division 1	, General Conditions, Equals and Substitutes.		
52 52	CHOD DD A WING			
53 54	SHOP DRAWING	, General Conditions, and Submittals.		
54 55	Keiei to Division I	, Ocheral Conditions, and Submittans.		
56				

Cooling Towers RFB No. 316047

- Shop drawings shall include the following information:
 - Cooling tower capacity and statement indicating that the capacity is CTI certified.
 - Cooling tower water quality perameters for the proposed cooling tower.
 - Suggested structural supports including dimensions, sizes and locations for mounting boltholes.
 - Product data indicating dimensions, weights and point loading, accessories, required clearances, electrical requirements and wiring diagrams and locations and size of field connections.
 - Performance curve plotting leaving water temperature against wet bulb temperature.
 - Manufacturer's installation instructions, operation data, start-up instructions, maintenance data, parts lists, controls, accessories and maintenance data.
 - Discharge and inlet sound data for each octive band under full load operating conditions.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Performance must be certified by the Cooling Tower Institute in accordance with CTI certification standard STD-201.

Tower shall be capable of handling inlet water up to 120 degrees F.

WARRANTIES

Warranty cooling tower fans, shafts, bearings, gearbox, couplings, mechanical equipment support and motor(s) for 5 years from startup.

Warranty the cold water basin for 5 years from start-up.

Warranty the remainder of the tower for 1 year from startup.

Warranty for the basin sweeper separator for 5 years from start-up.

Warranty the remaining basin sweeper components for 1 year from start-up.

PART2 - PRODUCTS

INDUCED DRAFT CROSSFLOW COOLING TOWERS

 Manufacturers: Baltimore Air Coil.

Construct framework of G235 galvanized steel angles and channels. Construct casing of FRP (fiberglass reinforced polyester). The cooling tower must be suitable to resist wind loads up to 30 psf.

 The hot water distribution basin shall be 304 stainless steel open gravity type with removable, interchangeable plastic metering orifices to provide even water distribution over the full fill area by gravity flow. Each tower cell shall have a single inlet connection and include flow balancing devices for each distribution basin. Provide removable stainless steel hot water basin covers. Design the fan deck and hot water basin covers for 50 psf live load or a 200 pound concentrated load.

Construct the fill material and drift eliminators of PVC with a maximum flame spread rating of 25 per ASTM E84. The drift eliminators shall limit drift losses to not more than .005% of the design water flow rate.

Construct the cold water basin of 304 stainless steel with all welded construction. Bottom shall slope towards a depressed section with side outlet connection, side overflow connection and side drain

connection. Provide stainless steel strainer and anti-vortex hood. Basin to include connection for equalizing pipe, basin sweeper outlet and basin sweeper inlet.

Cold water basin shall include factory piping for basin sweeping cleaning system. Piping and installation shall be custom for the cooling tower basin.

Provide fiberglass reinforced polyester inlet louvers spaced to minimize water splash out.

Provide vertical discharge, axial flow fixed or adjustable pitch, prop fan with aluminum alloy blades, welded G-235 galvanized steel or molded FRP fan cylinder, galvanized steel wire guard, and self-aligning grease packed ball bearings designed for minimum L10 life of 40,000 hours. Provide extended grease lines from each fan shaft bearing to the outside of the tower. Drive shall be belt drive with cast aluminum sheaves or gear driven with right angle, oil lubricated, geared speed reducer.

Apply a zinc rich primer to all cut edges of all galvanized steel components prior to assembly.

Factory installed electronic make-up water assembly consisting of probe type electric water level control package including stainless steel electrodes and make up water valve. Valve shall be ball type with electronic actuator (valve and actuator to be manufactured by Belimo or approved equivalent).

Motor: Premium efficiency totally enclosed air over (TEAO) or totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) type with special moisture protection, mounted on welded steel frame in fan deck. Refer also to Section 23 05 13 for additional requirements. Motor is to be suitable for use with a variable frequency drives.

Provide Hinged access doors at both sides of tower for access to all internal components.

Provide a walking surface on the top of the tower including a galvanized steel handrail with kneerail and toeboard. Provide a ladder, attached to the tower, from 12" above the roof or ground to the top of the tower. Include a galvanized steel safety cage around the ladder from 7'-0" above the roof or ground to the top of the handrail on the fan deck. The walking surface, handrail and ladder assembly must comply with OSHA guidelines.

Provide a permanent, factory installed, galvanized, internal service platform inside the tower air plenum to provide service access to fan, drive and motor assembly. Include permanent ladder and railings.

COOLING TOWER BASIN SWEEPING CLEANING SYSTEM (ALTERNATE BID)

Manufacturer: Lakos or prior approved equal.

A complete package shall be supplied for the isolated recirculation and particle separation/filtration of the fluid in the cooling tower basin/remote sump. Flow through the separator package shall be continuous, without interruption for the periodic evacuation of separated solids.

Separator Package: Provide for initial pre-straining prior to pump suction, followed by direct pumping through a specific centrifugal-action solids-from-liquid separator and immediate return of flow to basin mounted piping. Separated solids shall be purged periodically with an automatic purge valve. Entire unit shall be mounted on stainless steel, 3/16-inch (5 mm) minimum thickness, structural steel framework.

Pump Strainer: Cast-iron housing; manual-cleaning; 9/32-inch minimum mesh rating; stainless steel basket.

Pump: End-suction, single stage; TEFC motor; cast iron housing; iron impeller; bronze shaft sleeve; silicon carbide mechanical shaft seal; flooded suction required.

Separation Vessel: Centrifugal-action design, unishell construction with SA-36, SA-53B or equivalent quality carbon steel, minimum thickness of .25 inches. Unit to incorporate tangential separation of solids.

Cooling Towers RFB No. 316047

1 Automatic Purge Valve: Provide electrically-actuated valve with timer control package for solids purge 2 from the separator's collection chamber. Valve body shall be stainless steel with stainless steel ball and 3 seat. 4 5 Electrical Control: IEC starter with overload module; HOA selector switch; NEMA-4x enclosure; re-6 set/disconnect/trip switch. Provide 120 volt, single phase control voltage. Provide 208/3 motor 7 connection.

8 9

PART3 - EXECUTION

10 11

INSTALLATION

12 13 14

Install tower on the structure as shown on the plans. Coordinate the tower support requirements with the structural support being provided. If a tower is provided that is significantly different than what is indicated on the drawings, then the contractor is responsible for any and all additional costs to provide and/or modify the structure support for the tower.

17 18 19

15

16

Connect all piping including condenser water supply and return, make-up water, overflow, equalizer, basin sweeper inlet, basin sweeper outlet and drain piping as indicated on the drawings.

20 21

Provide vibration isolators for cooling tower and flexible connectors for pipe connections.

Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions maintaining all required clearances.

22 23 24

This contractor is responsible for revisions and/or additions to power wiring, starters, disconnects, breakers and additional wiring necessary for any motor or motors that are different from what is scheduled.

25 26 27

START-UP

28 Inspect tower after installation and submit report prior to start-up, verifying installation is in accordance 29 with specifications and manufacturers recommendations.

30 31

TRAINING

32 33 34 Contractor to provide factory authorized representative and/or field personnel knowledgeable with the operations, maintenance and troubleshooting of the system and/or components defined within this section for a minimum period of 4 hours.

35 36

END OF SECTION